Steelcase®

Product Info

Back to Menu

October 2020

Surface Materials Reference Manual October 2020

What's New?

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com.* Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (AdStock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces AdStock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at http://www.steelcase.com/en./resources/design/spec–guide/pages/specguides.aspx.

Surface Materials

The Finish Library can be found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com.*

Resources – The Fine Print, in the back of this manual, contains a wealth of information about our surface materials.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this reference manual.

Surface Materials Overview **3**
Global Palette Overview **9**
Steelcase Surfaces Program **23**
    Availability Matrices **39**
    Test Standards and Technical Information **149**
Select Surfaces Program **167**
Custom Surfaces Programs **173**
Material Direction Guidelines **189**
Fire Codes **195**
Established and Transitional Surface Materials **205**
Resources – The Fine Print **209**
    Cleaning and Care of Surface Materials **210**
    Fabric Treatment **213**
    Specification Tools **214**
    Who to Call **216**
    Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage Program **217**
    Glossary **218**
    Color Number Index **222**

Surface Materials Overview

Our Surfaces Offering 4
What's New in Surface Materials 6
Surfaces Made Simple 8

Our Surfaces Offering

Smart, simple, and functional

Color Matters

Three simple ideas helped create a palette that works: the color or hue, the value from light to dark, and our hard surface offering creates a common color logic shared across material types.

Wherever you find inspiration, our hard surface offering has a choice for you: warm or cool; red, green, blue or yellow; light to dark.

As color theory goes, the closer a color gets to neutral the greater its ability to cross over multiple color families. Our neutral palette does that. Add some metallics to the mix and you have neutral colors that work in any space.

Choice Matters

It all works together. And we meant for that to happen. Finishes coordinate – laminate colors and patterns are created to match with or coordinate with paint and plastic colors. Our textiles were designed to work with our hard surfaces.

Choose any architectural elements for a space, and our surfaces will coordinate with them.

Creativity Matters

At the end of the day, it's all about you.

At first glance, the hard surfaces offering may appear to be a group of simple beiges and greys. It is this offering of crisp, clear neutrals are designed to help the design professional by facilitating, not inhibiting, design freedom in their environments.
A wide range of textiles offer the ability to make a statement and add color within a space. Anything is possible – well, almost anything – and if there is a need for a unique solution that our regular offering does not address, our Custom Surfaces program can help satisfy your creativity.

The Earth Matters

We live by a set of environmental design objectives to guide our product development work. These objectives include product durability, recycled content and recyclability, elimination of harmful materials and indoor air quality impact, use of sustainably harvested woods, reduction of energy use, and product end of life strategies. These objectives are intended to drive us forward so that each new product will have stronger environmental properties than the one it replaces.

What’s New In Surface Materials

Steelcase Surfaces—Woodgrain Laminates —October 2020

Our new woodgrain collection breathes life into Steelcase's laminate portfolio. Providing a range of visuals - from contemporary to classics. The laminates feature an updated walnut and oak grain structures with an emulation of real rich and vivid colors.

Steelcase Surfaces—Intersection —August 2020

Introducing a new screen and panel fabric—providing an intersection between beauty and sustainability. This new pattern has a small crisscross design woven alongside a subtle pucker, providing a three dimension visual. Intersection was designed with yarn made from recycled marine plastic. Collaborating with the Seaqual initiative, we designed this pattern to help combat plastic marine waste. Intersection combines sophistication and practicality. This offering has 17 colors from soft to vibrant and from warm to cool making it a versatile material. It is available as a Price Group 2.

Steelcase Surfaces—Satin Laminates —August 2020

Our new satin laminates are embedded with fingerprint-less technology with an ultra-matte and soft to the touch finish. Available as a Price Group 3, this range of solid laminates includes four neutrals that are sure to fit within any space.

Steelcase Surfaces—Stencil—June 2020

Steelcase is introducing a new vertical fabric, available across a range of panel and screen solutions. This new pattern offers an array of visuals - ranging from a subtle linen-like structure to a weave with highly contrasting yarns that provide a bold graphic. Stencil is a Price Group 2 material with 15 color options. We recognize that the world is changing and the need for physical separation is more important in the workplace; Stencil provides a beautiful material option for these new type of spaces.

Steelcase Surfaces—New Steelcut Trio Colors—February 2020

In 2012, Steelcut Trio, a hard-wearing woolen upholstery textile, initially joined the Steelcase portfolio in the Americas and EMEA. The three-dimensional surface resembles small pyramids or steel points. Despite the complexity of the textile's innovative weave, it has a simple, precise expression. Steelcut Trio is yarn-dyed and made from three different colored yarns. Four new colors are now available in this pattern.

Steelcase Surfaces—New Color Adds to Some of Our Most Popular Products —December 2019 through April 2020

We are enhancing several materials in our portfolio of products through the addition of color. The colors range from a harmonious pink to a new neutral blue. These products include; Accent Paints, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex, Cogent: Connect, Era, High-Pressure Laminates with matching edgebands, and Back-Painted Glass. By refreshing these color palettes, we are providing added value through the range and depth of our material offering.

Steelcase Surfaces—Foundation —December 2019

We are pleased to introduce our new FR-free vinyl, Foundation. Free of harmful phthalates, Foundation is a non-woven, high-performing, bleach-cleanable material, and is perfect for our education and health environments. Foundation is available in 14 colors at Price Group 2.

Steelcase Surfaces—Textured Industrial Laminates—August 2019

This new collection of new High-Pressured textured laminates elevates our portfolio by offering a more progressive aesthetic. The finishes include a variety of textures and aesthetics, inspired by the craft trend and a desire for exposed materials. The visuals range from terrazzos to sheet rock. This collection of four finishes include matching textured edge bands. Samples can be purchased via Steelcase Marketing Resources or you can visit the Finish Library at *finishlibrary.steelcase.com* to see all colors and a list of availability, by product line.

Steelcase Surfaces—New Colors of Lux Coatings—August 2019

Lux Coatings has been enhanced through the introduction of five new choices. The finishes range in color from the vintage charm provided by cast iron to the soft, subtle metallic of silver lilac. The paints provide accents for your space that speak to the important intersection of natural (or even handmade) and synthetic. Samples can be purchased via Steelcase Marketing Resources or you can visit the Finish Library at *finishlibrary.steelcase.com* to see all colors and a list of availability, by product line.

Surfaces Made Simple

Our Surface Materials

Our offering is presented in an easy to understand availability framework.

- Steelcase Surfaces
- Select Surfaces
- Custom Surfaces

Steelcase Surfaces

Timeless, tried and true.

These are the surface choices that make up our standard offering. Steelcase Surfaces are categorized into three life cycle categories:

1) **Active:** Current surfaces that we actively promote: *Classics* – our go-to designs, made for standardization. *Inspire* – surface materials with unique attributes, like aesthetics, environmental properties, etc.
2) **Established:** Surfaces that have been retained to support customers who have standardized on these colors. No cull date is established. Longevity varies.
3) **Transitional:** Surfaces with an identified end of life timeframe. Whenever possible, cull dates have been established.

Select Surfaces

Extension of choice.

We have expanded our ability to offer choice by partnering with best-in-class companies, in conjunction with the Steelcase Design Studio, to use their products on ours in a facilitated way. No testing, no calculating yardage, and no adding a line item for the extra textile cost as all of this has already been done. It is our plan to continue to grow this offering so that we may continue to make it easy and beautiful to use Steelcase.

This includes textiles from Designtex, Gabriel, Kavadrat, Pollack, and VISIONknit, as well as leather options from Moore & Giles and Cortina. Casper Cloaking Technology, and composite veneers are also included in this portfolio.

Custom Surfaces

Even with the choices we offer through Steelcase and Select Surfaces, we know that sometimes there is a need to provide customers with a solution that is uniquely theirs.

Custom Surfaces are things like:

- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- Open Line Laminate
- PerfectMatch paints
- Customiz stain

▸For more information on these programs, please visit the *Custom Surfaces Program* section of this reference manual, page 173.

Global Palette Overview

Global Palette Overview 10
Global Color Conversion Matrix by Geography 12

Global Palette Matrices

Global Paint Matrix **16**
Global Laminate Matrix **18**
Global Plastic Matrix **20**
Global Fabric Matrix **21**

Global Palette Overview

Global Palette Overview

A core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies and on relevant product lines. The palette offers materials that have been selected to coordinate with one another and are easy to specify. They are globally appropriate, familiar, and available to order on Steelcase product lines around the world.

Why

To improve the overall experience for our global clients and allow them to create a consistent brand wherever work happens. Internal branding plays an important role in corporate spaces and our customers are motivated by a growing desire to have consistent representation of the company culture and values across all geographies – the global palette provides a consistent look and feel to help reinforce a common brand and culture.

Where

Geographies include the Americas – North, Central and South; EMEA – Europe, the Middle East, and Africa; and APAC – Asia Pacific. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

What

Paint – the foundation for design in a space and consequently, the foundation of materials choice within the global palette. To ensure a balanced and complete offering, we have considered color family, value, range, neutrality, and global trends.

▸See *Global Paint Palette*, page 12.

Laminate – an intentional selection of laminates has been selected to coordinate with the global paint offering.

▸See *Global Laminate Melamine Palette*, page 12.

Plastics – from classic neutrals to fundamental color selections, the seating plastic choices coordinate with paints, laminates, and other finishes in the global palette.

▸See *Global Plastic Palette*, page 12.

Textile/Knit/Mesh – a wide range of color, texture, and patterns are included in the textile/knit/mesh offering. We have found the following fabric families relevant across the globe. For regional availability, please refer to the *Global Woven Textiles Palette*, page 13.

3D Knit
3D Microknit
Buzz2
Cogent: Connect / Atlantic
Connect 3D
Era
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver
New Black
QiVi Net
Remix
Reply Air Mesh
Silk
Steelcut Trio

Other

We will continue to stay close to global material trends and make enhancements to the offering.

▸Reference pages 12–22 for additional details around geography/product availability and finish number conversions. For samples, visit your regional Steelcase Marketing Resources site or contact your local Steelcase representative.

Global Color Conversion Matrix by Geography

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Paint Palette

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Arctic White Gloss	4140	WG	–
Arctic White (Matte)	7241	WM	7241
Aubergine	4CZ1	4CZ1	–
Black	7207	PB	BK/7207
Blue Jay	4AV3	–	4AV3
Champagne Metallic	4750	CH	–
Citrine	1ATK	–	–
Citron	4AX1	–	–
Cloud	1ATB	–	–
Electric Indigo	4EE9	–	–
Honey	4CZ5	4CZ5	–
Jungle	4CZ3	4CZ3	–
Lagoon	4CZ6	4CZ6	–
Merle	7360	MG	7360
Merlot	4CZ4	4CZ4	–
Midnight Metallic	7246	MI	–
Nickel	4728	NI	NI
Olivine	1ATH	–	–
Peacock	4CZ2	4CZ2	–
Platinum Metallic	4799	SL	SL/4799
Rose Quartz	1ATG	–	–
Saffron	4CZ7	4CZ7	–
Scarlet	4AQ9	–	4AQ9
Sea Salt	1ATJ	–	–
Sterling Metallic	4798	ST	–
Wasabi	4AQ8	–	4AQ8

Global Laminate/Melamine Palette

Finish Name	HPL/LPL	Melamine	LPL
	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Acacia	2HAT/2LAT	AT	2LAT
Ash Noce	2HAN/2LAN	2LAN	–
Ash Wenge	2HAW/2LAW	2LAW	–
Bisque Noce	2HBN/2LBN	2LBN	–
Bisque Wenge	2HBW/2LBW	2LBW	–
Clay Noce	2HCN/2LCN	2LCN	–
Clay Wenge	2HCW/2LCW	2LCW	–
Clear Maple/Natural Maple/Maple	2409/2L09	ET/160	160
Clear Oak	2HAK/2LAK	AK	–
Clear Walnut	2538/25L8	CW	25L8
Merle	2HMG/2LMG	MG	–
Seagull	2883/2L83	B7	2L83
Storm Noce	2HSN/2LSN	2LSN	–
Storm Wenge	2HSW/2LSW	2LSW	–

Global PET Palette

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Medium Heather Grey/Grey	P630	–	BZ36
Dark Heather Grey/Dark Grey	P631	P631	BZ03
Heather Navy/Blue	P635	P635	–
Light Heather Grey/Light Grey/Silver	P636	P636	BZ11

Global Plastic Palette

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Arctic White/White	6009	WM/55	–
Aubergine	6BD1	6BD1	6BD1
Black	6205	05/6205	6205
Blue Jay	5U23	5U23	5U23
Canary	5U28	5U28	5U28
Carbon Flat	6BD9	–	6BD9
Chili	6338	38	–
Citron/Orange	6332	09/6332	6332
Concord/Purple	5U27	5U27	5U27
Element	6337	–	6337
Flash	6334	6334	–
Honey	6BD5	6BD5	6BD5
Jungle	6BD3	6BD3	6BD3
Lagoon	6BD6	6BD6	6BD6
Malt/Beige	5U25	5U25	5U25
Merle	6527	MG	6527
Merlot	6BD4	6BD4	6BD4
Navy/Jazz	6336	36	6336
Near Black/Pepper	6295	6295	6295
Ore	6BE1	–	6BE1
Peacock	6BD2	6BD2	6BD2
Picasso/Baby Blue	6333	B9	6333
Platinum Solid/Nickel	6249	PM/6249	6249
Purple	6BC2	6BC2	–
Royal Blue	5U22	5U22	5U22
Saffron	6BD7	6BD7	6BD7
Scarlet	5U24	5U24	5U24
Seagull	6053	B7	6053
Snow	6BD8	–	6BD8
Wasabi	6335	VP	6335
Wasabi Too/Apple Green	5U26	5U26	5U26

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Woven Textiles Palette

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Atlantic/Cogent: Connect	**Cogent: Connect**	**Atlantic**	**Cogent: Connect**
Aubergine	5SD1	AT25	5SD1
Black/Licorice	5S26	AT04	5S26
Blue Jay	5S21	AT16	5S21
Indigo/Blueprint	5S93	–	5S93
Citrine	5SD5	–	5SD5
Coconut	5S15	AT14	5S15
Concord/Purple	5S19	AT23	5S19
Graphite/Pepper	5S25	AT24	5S25
Lagoon	5SD3	AT30	5SD3
Lipstick/Merlot	5S99	–	5S99
Lizard/Jungle	5S94	–	5S94
Malt/Beige	5S27	AT20	5S27
Nickel	5S24	AT17	5S24
Olivine	5SF4	–	5SF4
Peacock	5SD2	AT26	5SD2
Quicksilver	5S96	–	5S96
Root Beer	5S28	AT18	5S28
Rose Quartz	5SD6	–	5SD6
Royal Blue	5SD0	AT08	5SD0
Saffron	5SD4	AT31	5SD4
Sailor	5S95	–	5S95
Scarlet	5S18	AT15	5S18
Sea Salt	5SD7	–	5SD7
Storm Cloud	5SF3	–	5SF3
Tangerine/Orange	5S17	AT19	5S17
Tumeric/Honey	5S16	–	5S16
Wasabi/Apple Green	5S23	AT21	5S23
Buzz2			
Alpine	5G64	BU02	5G64
Black	5F17	BU09	5F17
Blue	5F07	BU12	5F07
Burgundy	5F05	BU13	5F05
Meadow	5G59	BU03	5G59
Navy	5F08	BU11	5F08
Pumpkin	5G55	BU06	5G55
Rouge	5G57	BU05	5G57
Sable	5G51	BU08	5G51
Stone	5F15	BU10	5F15
Tornado	5G65	BU01	5G65

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver, Remix, and Steelcut Trio can be ordered as a pre-approved special on applicable product lines in APAC.

Tip: Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Era			
Blue Mint	5ES5	CSE20/5ES5	5ES5
Blue Nickel	5ER2	CSE39/5ER2	5ER2
Canary	5ER4	CSE03/5ER4	–
Colbalt	5ER0	CSE42/5ER0	5ER0
Comet	5ER5	CSE41/5ER5	–
Electic Indigo	5EU2	CSE54	5EU2
Green Citrine	5EU3	CSE07	5EU3
Harbor	5ER1	CSE15/5ER1	–
Lentil	5ES1	CSE23/5ES1	–
Night Owl	5ES7	CSE13/5ES7	5ES7
Oatmeal	5ES2	CSE01/5ES2	–
Olivine/Fresh Green	5ET3	CSE33	5ET3
Onyx	5ER9	CSE14/5ER9	5ER9
Persimmon	5ES3	CSE25/5ES3	5ES3
Pink Lemonade	5ER8	CSE24/5ER8	5ER8
Pistachio	5ER3	CSE16/5ER3	5ER3
Rose Quartz/Peach	5ET1	CSE26	5ET1
Royal Blue	5ES6	CSE40/5ES6	–
Saffron	5ER7	CSE29/5ER7	5ER7
Scarlet	5ES0	CSE28/5ES0	5ES0
Sprout	5ES4	CSE34/5ES4	5ES4
Storm Cloud	5EU4	CSE43	5EU4
Truffle	5ER6	CSE02/5ER6	5ER6
Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver			
Black	5W40	2011	Pre–Approved Special
Black Raspberry	5W57	2051	Pre–Approved Special
Camellia Red	5W51	2044	Pre–Approved Special
Chili Pepper	5W61	2053	Pre–Approved Special
Crimson	5W43	2001	Pre–Approved Special
Deep Blue	5W60	2010	Pre–Approved Special
Emerald	5W52	2046	Pre–Approved Special
Ink	5W44	2021	Pre–Approved Special
Maroon	5W56	2050	Pre–Approved Special
Night Blue	5W45	2017	Pre–Approved Special
Olive	5W54	2048	Pre–Approved Special
Pearl Grey	5W42	2027	Pre–Approved Special
Pepper	5W41	2015	Pre–Approved Special
Sepia	5W48	2041	Pre–Approved Special
Snow Pea	5W53	2047	Pre–Approved Special
Spruce	5W58	2052	Pre–Approved Special
New Black			
New Black: Bruce	5J10	–	5J10
New Black: Harley	5J12	–	5J12
New Black: Henry	5J11	–	5J11
New Black: Jack	5J08	–	5J08
New Black: James	5J09	–	5J09

▶**Global Color Conversion Matrix by Geography,** continued

Global Color Conversion Matrix by Geography, continued

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Palette—Woven Textiles

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Remix			
Beige	RE05	RE05	Pre–Approved Special
Blue Jean	RE10	RE10	Pre–Approved Special
Concrete Grey	RE08	RE08	Pre–Approved Special
Dark Chocolate	RE04	RE04	Pre–Approved Special
Ivy Green	RE11	RE11	Pre–Approved Special
Linen Beige	RE06	RE06	Pre–Approved Special
Night Blue	RE13	RE13	Pre–Approved Special
Pebble	RE03	RE03	Pre–Approved Special
Primavera Yellow	RE12	RE12	Pre–Approved Special
Pumpkin	RE02	RE02	Pre–Approved Special
Rust	RE01	RE01	Pre–Approved Special
Sky Blue	RE09	RE09	Pre–Approved Special
Silk			
Blue Raspberry	5L37	5L37	–
Boysenberry	5L33	5L33	–
Butterscotch	5L30	5L30	–
Cauldron	5L38	5L38	–
Dijon	5L31	5L31	–
Flaxen	5L39	5L39	–
Heather Blue	5L36	5L36	–
Marina	5L35	5L35	–
Seaweed	5L32	5L32	–
Vermillion	5L34	5L34	–
Steelcut Trio			
Black Tie	TR17	TR124	Pre–Approved Special
Blue Jay Mix	TR14	TR14	Pre–Approved Special
Brown Frost	TR15	TR15	Pre–Approved Special
Cassonade Beige	TR03	TR03	Pre–Approved Special
Chocolate Blue	TR05	TR05	Pre–Approved Special
Coastal Oasis	TR18	TR983	Pre–Approved Special
Deep Sea	TR19	TR746	Pre–Approved Special
Ice Blue	TR11	TR11	Pre–Approved Special
Kiwi Lime	TR20	TR953	Pre–Approved Special
Licorice Black	TR06	TR06	Pre–Approved Special
Mist Grey	TR01	TR01	Pre–Approved Special
Mustard Yellow	TR07	TR07	Pre–Approved Special
Nutmeg Beige	TR04	TR04	Pre–Approved Special
Red Currant	TR08	TR08	Pre–Approved Special
Stone Grey	TR02	TR02	Pre–Approved Special

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} *Silver, Remix, and Steelcut Trio can be ordered as a pre-approved special on applicable product lines in APAC.*

Tip: Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Palette—Knit and Mesh Textiles

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
3D Knit			
Aubergine	5560	19	5560
Blue Jay	5098	15	5098
Canary	5036	18	–
Coconut	5065	02	5065
Graphite/Pepper	5092	11	–
Honey	5096	23	5096
Jungle	5562	21	5562
Lagoon	5564	24	5564
Licorice/Black	5064	01	5064
Malt/Beige	5066	10	5066
Merlot	5563	22	5563
Nickel	5093	17	5093
Peacock	5561	20	5561
Root Beer	5067	05	–
Royal Blue	5089	16	–
Saffron	5565	25	5565
Scarlet	5095	14	5095
Tangerine/Orange	5094	13	5094
Wasabi	5090	12	5090
3D Microknit			
Blue Jay	5T23	5T23	5T23
Canary	5T30	5T30	5T30
Concord	5T28	5T28	5T28
Graphite	5T29	5T29	5T29
Licorice	5T21	5T21	5T21
Malt/Beige	5T25	5T25	5T25
Nickel	5T20	5T20	5T20
Royal Blue	5T22	5T22	5T22
Scarlet	5T24	5T24	5T24
Tangerine	5T27	5T27	5T27
Wasabi	5T26	5T26	5T26

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Palette—Knit and Mesh Textiles, continued

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
B–Free Knit			
Chartreuse	5Y37	5313	–
Currant	5Y40	8172	–
Dark Grey	5Y99	7299	5Y99
Hot Pink	5Y42	8180	–
Ice	5Y32	1280	–
Leaf	5Y36	5306	–
Light Grey	5Y58	7258	5Y58
Lime	5Y38	5314	–
Medium Grey	5Y39	7273	–
Paprika	5Y35	2121	–
Red Mittens	5Y41	8179	–
Sky	5Y31	1274	–
Tangerine	5Y34	2111	–
Teal Blue	5Y33	1288	–
White	5Y30	0096	–
Connect 3D			
Aubergine	5532	32	5532
Blue Jay	5021	16	–
Coconut	5015	14	5015
Graphite/Pepper	5025	10	5025
Jungle	5534	34	5534
Lagoon	5536	36	5536
Licorice/Black	5026	04	–
Malt/Beige	5027	12	–
Merlot	5535	35	5535
Peacock	5533	33	5533
Saffron	5537	37	5537
Scarlet	5018	15	–
Tangerine/Orange	5017	05	–
Tumeric/Honey	5016	38	5016
Wasabi/Apple Green	5023	03	–

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver, Remix, and Steelcut Trio can be ordered as a pre-approved special on applicable product lines in APAC.

Tip: Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
QiVi Net			
Aubergine	QN10	10	QN10
Blue Jay	QN08	08	QN08
Coconut	QN06	06	QN06
Graphite/Pepper	QN04	04	QN04
Honey	QN14	14	QN14
Jungle	QN12	12	QN12
Lagoon	QN15	15	QN15
Licorice/Black	QN02	02	QN02
Malt/Beige	QN05	05	QN05
Merlot	QN13	13	QN13
Peacock	QN11	11	QN11
Royal Blue	QN09	09	QN09
Saffron	QN16	16	QN16
Scarlet	QN07	07	QN07
Tangerine/Orange	QN03	03	QN03
Wasabi/Apple Green	QN01	01	QN01
Reply Air Mesh			
Apple Green	AR06	06	AR06
Aubergine	AR13	13	AR13
Black	AR02	02	AR02
Grey	AR01	01	AR01
Honey	AR17	17	AR17
Jungle	AR15	15	AR15
Lagoon	AR18	18	AR18
Merlot	AR16	16	AR16
Peacock	AR14	14	AR14
Red	AR04	04	AR04
Royal Blue	AR05	05	AR05
Sable	AR09	–	AR09
Saffron	AR19	19	AR19
White	AR03	03	AR03

Global Paint Matrix

Global Paint Matrix

	Finish Number	Furniture	B-Free	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media:scape	media:scape mini and mobile	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Ology Height-Adjustable Desks	ScapeSeries Tables	Universal Storage Products	Verb Tables	Seating	cobi	Gesture	i2i Tablet Arm	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy	Node	QiVi
Global Paint																					
Arctic White Gloss																					
Americas	4140		■	•	□	•	□	■	•	•	□	•	•		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
EMEA	WG		•	•	□	•	□	■	☒	■	□	•	☒		□	•	□	□	□	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Arctic White Matte																					
Americas	7241		■	•	■	■	□	•	■	■	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	■
EMEA	WM		•	•	□	■	□	•	☒	■	•	•	☒		□	•	•	□	□	•	■
APAC	7241		■	■	■	☒	☒	☒	■	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Aubergine																					
Americas	4CZ1		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ1		•	•	□	□	•	•	☒	•	•	□	☒		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Black																					
Americas	7207		■	•	■	■	□	•	•	■	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	PB		•	•	□	■	□	•	☒	■	•	□	☒		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
APAC	BK/7207		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Champagne Metallic																					
Americas	4750		■	•	□	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	■	•
EMEA	CH		•	•	□	■	□	•	☒	■	•	•	☒		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Honey																					
Americas	4CZ5		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ5		•	•	□	□	•	•	☒	•	•	□	☒		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Jungle																					
Americas	4CZ3		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ3		•	•	□	□	•	•	☒	•	•	□	☒		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Lagoon																					
Americas	4CZ6		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ6		•	•	□	□	•	•	☒	•	•	□	☒		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Merle																					
Americas	7360		■	•	□	■	□	•	■	■	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	MG		■	•	□	■	□	•	☒	■	•	•	☒		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
APAC	7360		■	■	■	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Merlot																					
Americas	4CZ4		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ4		•	•	□	□	•	•	☒	•	•	□	☒		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⊞ = Available as pre–approved special
- ☒ = Product line not available in the geography

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Global Paint Matrix, continued

	Finish Number	Furniture	B-Free	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media:scape	media:scape mini and mobile	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Ology Height-Adjustable Desks	ScapeSeries Tables	Universal Storage Products	Verb Tables	Seating	cobi	Gesture	i2i Tablet Arm	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy	Node	QiVi
Global Paint																					
Midnight Metallic																					
Americas	7246		■	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	MI		•	•	□	■	□	•	☒	■	•	•	☒		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Nickel																					
Americas	4728		■	•	□	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	NI		•	•	□	■	•	•	☒	■	•	□	☒		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	NI		•	■	■	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Peacock																					
Americas	4CZ2		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ2		•	•	□	□	•	•	☒	•	•	□	☒		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Platinum Metallic																					
Americas	4799		■	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■		□	■	□	□	■	■	■
EMEA	SL		•	■	□	■	□	•	☒	■	□	□	☒		•	■	•	□	□	■	■
APAC	SL/4799		•	■	•	☒	☒	☒	■	☒	☒	☒	■		☒	■	☒	☒	☒	■	☒
Saffron																					
Americas	4CZ7		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ7		•	•	□	□	•	•	☒	•	•	□	☒		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒
Sterling Metallic																					
Americas	4798		■	•	□	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	ST		•	•	□	■	□	□	☒	■	•	•	☒		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•	☒

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
⊞ = Available as pre–approved special
☒ = Product line not available in the geography

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Global Laminate Matrix

Global Laminate Matrix

	Finish Number	Furniture	B-Free	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media:scape	Migration Height Adjustable Desks	Ology Height Adjustable Desks	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Verb Tables	Seating	i2i Tablet Arm	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
Global Laminate/Melamine/Décor														
Acacia														
Americas	2HAT/2LAT		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	AT		•	□	■	□	☒	■	□	□	•		•	□
APAC	2LAT		■	■	☒	☒	■	☒	☒	☒	■		☒	☒
Ash Noce														
Americas	2HAN/2LAN		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LAN		•	■	■	■	☒	■	■	■	•		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	☒
Ash Wenge														
Americas	2HAW/2LAW		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LAW		•	■	■	■	☒	■	■	■	•		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	☒
Bisque Noce														
Americas	2HBN/2LBN		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LBN		•	■	■	■	☒	■	■	■	•		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	☒
Bisque Wenge														
Americas	2HBW/2LBW		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LBW		•	■	■	■	☒	■	■	■	•		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	☒
Clay Noce														
Americas	2HCN/2LCN		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LCN		•	■	■	■	☒	■	■	■	•		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	☒
Clay Wenge														
Americas	2HCW/2LCW		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LCW		•	■	■	■	☒	■	■	■	•		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	☒
Clear Maple/Natural Maple/Maple														
Americas (Clear Maple)	2409/2L09		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA (Natural Maple)	ET/160		•	□	■	□	☒	□	■	□	•		•	•
APAC (Maple)	160		•	■	☒	☒	■	☒	☒	☒	■		☒	☒
Clear Oak														
Americas	2HAK/2LAK		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	AK		•	■	■	■	☒	•	■	■	•		•	■
APAC	-		•	•	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	☒

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⊞ = Available as pre–approved special
- ☒ = Product line not available in the geography

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Global Laminate Matrix, continued

	Finish Number	Furniture	B-Free	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media:scape	Migration Height Adjustable Desks	Ology Height Adjustable Desks	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Verb Tables	Seating	i2i Tablet Arm	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
Global Laminate/Melamine/Décor														
Clear Walnut														
Americas	2538/25L8		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	CW		•	□	■	□	☒	•	□	□	☒		•	□
APAC	25L8		•	■	☒	☒	■	☒	☒	☒	■		☒	☒
Merle														
Americas	2HMG/2LMG		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	MG		•	•	■	•	☒	•	•	■	•		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	☒
Seagull														
Americas	2883/2L83		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■
EMEA	B7		■	□	■	□	☒	■	□	□	•		•	□
APAC	2L83		■	■	☒	☒	■	☒	☒	☒	■		☒	☒
Storm Noce														
Americas	2HSN/2LSN		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LSN		•	■	■	■	☒	■	■	■	•		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	☒
Storm Wenge														
Americas	2HSW/2LSW		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LSW		•	■	■	■	☒	■	■	■	•		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	☒	☒	•	☒	☒	☒	•		☒	☒

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⊞ = Available as pre–approved special
- ☒ = Product line not available in the geography

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Global Plastic Matrix

Global Plastic Matrix

	Finish Number	Seating	Brody	Buoy	Gesture	Node	QiVi	Steelcase Series 1
Global Plastic								
Arctic White/White								
Americas	6009		•	■	•	■	■	•
EMEA	WM / 55		•	☒	•	■	■	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	•	☒	•
Blue Jay								
Americas	5U23		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U23		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U23		•	•	•	•	•	■
Canary								
Americas	5U28		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U28		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U28		•	•	•	•	•	■
Chili								
Americas	6338		•	■	•	■	•	•
EMEA	38		•	☒	•	■	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	•	•	•
Citron/Orange								
Americas	6332		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	O9 / 6332		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	6332		•	•	•	•	•	■
Concord/Purple								
Americas	5U27		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U27		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U27		•	•	•	•	•	■
Element								
Americas	6337		•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	-		•	☒	•	•	•	•
APAC	6337		•	•	•	■	☒	•
Flash								
Americas	6334		•	■	•	■	•	•
EMEA	6334		•	☒	•	■	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	•	•	•
Licorice/Black								
Americas	6205		•	■	■	■	■	■
EMEA	05 / 6205		•	☒	■	■	■	■
APAC	6205		•	•	■	•	☒	■
Malt/Beige								
Americas	5U25		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U25		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U25		•	•	•	•	•	■
Merle								
Americas	6527		•	■	■	•	•	•
EMEA	MG		■	☒	■	•	•	•
APAC	6527		•	•	■	•	☒	•
Navy/Jazz								
Americas	6336		•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	36		•	☒	•	■	•	•
APAC	6336		•	•	•	■	☒	•
Near Black/Pepper								
Americas	6295		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	6295		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	6295		•	•	•	•	•	■
Picasso/Baby Blue								
Americas	6333		•	■	•	■	•	•
EMEA	B9		•	☒	•	■	•	•
APAC	6333		•	•	•	■	☒	•
Platinum Solid/Nickel								
Americas	6249		•	•	□	■	■	■
EMEA	PM / 6249		•	☒	□	■	■	■
APAC	6249		■	•	•	■	☒	■
Purple								
Americas	6BC2		•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	6BC2		•	☒	•	■	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	•	•	•
Royal Blue								
Americas	5U22		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U22		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U22		•	•	•	•	•	■
Scarlet								
Americas	5U24		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U24		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U24		•	•	•	•	•	■
Seagull								
Americas	6053		■	■	■	□	•	■
EMEA	B7		•	☒	■	□	•	■
APAC	6053		■	•	■	•	☒	■
Wasabi								
Americas	6335		•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	VP		•	☒	•	■	•	•
APAC	6335		•	•	•	■	☒	•
Wasabi Too/Apple Green								
Americas	5U26		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U26		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U26		•	•	•	•	•	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
⊞ = Available as pre–approved special
☒ = Product line not available in the geography

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Global Fabric Matrix

Global Fabric Matrix

Global Fabric	Furniture	B-Free	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	High-Density Storage Magnetic Board	Seating	Amia	Brody	Buoy	cobi	Gesture	i2i	Leap	Leap Plus*	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Canopy	QiVi	Reply	Steelcase Series 1	Think
Atlantic / Cogent: Connect*																				
Americas (Connect)		■	■	■	■		□	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	■	•	■	□	■	■
EMEA (Atlantic)		■	■	•	■		□	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
APAC (Connect)		■	•	■	☒		☒	•	•	☒	■	☒	■	☒	■	•	☒	■	■	□
B-Free Knit																				
Americas		■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA		■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Buzz2																				
Americas		■	■	■	•		■	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	■	•	■	□	■	■
EMEA		■	■	□	•		□	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	•	•	□	□	■	□
APAC		■	•	■	☒		☒	■	■	☒	■	☒	■	☒	■	•	☒	■	■	□
Era																				
Americas		■	•	•	•		■	□	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	□	■	□	■	□
EMEA		■	•	•	•		■	□	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	□	■	□	■	□
APAC		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gaja**																				
Americas		■	•	•	•		■	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	■	•	■	□	•	■
EMEA		■	•	□	•		□	■	■	•	□	•	□	•	□	•	□	□	•	□
APAC		■	•	•	☒		☒	■	•	☒	⊞	☒	⊞	☒	•	•	☒	⊞	•	⊞
Remix																				
Americas		■	•	•	•		■	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	■	•	■	□	■	•
EMEA		■	•	□	•		□	■	■	•	□	□	□	•	□	•	□	•	■	□
APAC		■	•	•	☒		☒	■	•	☒	⊞	☒	⊞	☒	•	•	☒	⊞	■	⊞
New Black: Bruce																				
Americas		■	•	•	•		■	□	■	□	■	■	□	□	■	•	□	□	■	■
EMEA		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC		■	•	•	☒		☒	•	•	☒	■	☒	■	☒	■	•	☒	■	■	■
New Black: Harley																				
Americas		■	•	•	•		■	□	■	□	■	■	□	□	■	•	□	□	■	■
EMEA		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC		■	•	•	☒		☒	•	•	☒	■	☒	■	☒	■	•	☒	■	■	■
New Black: Henry																				
Americas		■	•	•	•		■	□	■	□	■	■	□	□	■	•	□	□	■	■
EMEA		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC		■	•	•	☒		☒	•	•	☒	■	☒	■	☒	■	•	☒	■	■	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⊞ = Available as pre–approved special
- ☒ = Product line not available in the geography

**Cogent: Connect is used in the upholstery process for Leap Plus in EMEA; however, the fabric is marketed as Atlantic. There are some small differences in color and pattern between Cogent: Connect and Atlantic.*

***Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver*

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

▶**Global Fabric Matrix,** continued

Global Fabric Matrix, continued

	Furniture	B-Free	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	High-Density Storage Magnetic Board	Seating	Amia	Brody	Buoy	cobi	Gesture	i2i	Leap	Leap Plus*	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Canopy	QiVi	Reply	Steelcase Series 1	Think
Global Fabric																				
New Black: Jack																				
Americas		■	•	•	•		■	□	■	□	■	■	□	□	■	•	□	□	■	■
EMEA		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC		■	•	•	☒		☒	•	•	☒	■	☒	■	☒	■	•	☒	■	■	■
New Black: James																				
Americas		■	•	•	•		■	□	•	□	■	■	□	□	■	•	□	□	■	■
EMEA		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC		■	•	•	•		☒	•	•	☒	■	☒	■	☒	■	•	☒	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio																				
Americas		■	•	•	•		■	■	■	□	□	•	□	■	■	•	■	□	■	■
EMEA		■	•	□	•		□	■	■	•	□	•	□	•	□	•	□	□	■	□
APAC		■	•	•	☒		☒	■	•	☒	⊞	☒	⊞	☒	•	•	☒	⊞	■	⊞
Silk																				
Americas		□	•	•	•		■	■	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	□	□	■	■
EMEA		□	•	□	•		■	•	•	□	■	■	■	•	□	•	□	□	•	■
APAC		•	•	•	☒		☒	•	•	☒	•	☒	•	☒	•	•	☒	•	•	•
Global Knit / Mesh																				
3D Knit																				
Americas		•	•	•	•		□	•	•	•	□	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	□
EMEA		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
APAC		•	•	•	☒		☒	•	•	☒	■	☒	□	☒	•	•	☒	•	•	■
3D Microknit																				
Americas		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
EMEA		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
APAC		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Connect 3D																				
Americas		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
EMEA		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC		•	•	•	☒		☒	•	•	☒	•	☒	•	☒	•	■	☒	•	•	•
QiVi Net																				
Americas		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
EMEA		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
APAC		•	•	•	☒		☒	•	•	☒	•	☒	•	☒	•	•	■	•	•	•
Reply Air																				
Americas		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
EMEA		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
APAC		•	•	•	☒		☒	•	•	☒	•	☒	•	☒	•	•	☒	□	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ⊞ = Available as pre–approved special
- ☒ = Product line not available in the geography

**Cogent: Connect is used in the upholstery process for Leap Plus in EMEA; however, the fabric is marketed as Atlantic. There are some small differences in color and pattern between Cogent: Connect and Atlantic.*

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Steelcase Surfaces Program

Steelcase Materials Overview **24**

Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing **26**

Availability Matrices **39**

- Paint Matrix **40**
- Laminate Matrix **60**
- Plastic Matrix **80**
- Edge Band Matrix **96**
- Glass Matrix **106**
- Wood Veneer Matrix **108**
- Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Matrix **120**
- Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex Matrix **122**
- PET Matrix **123**
- Braided Cord Matrix **124**
- Webbing Matrix **125**
- Upholstery Matrix **126**
- Vertical Surfaces Fabric Matrix **142**
- Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix **144**

Test Standards and Technical Information

- Test Standards **150**
- Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information **156**
- Seating Upholstery Technical Information **160**

Steelcase Materials Overview

Surfaces

Paint brings color to metal surfaces and provides them with a high-quality finish that is fade and chip resistant.

- **Smooth paints** provide saturated color to painted surfaces. Gloss levels range from 25% to 40%. Gloss levels for Lux Coatings range from 10% to 60%.

- **Textured paints** provide a subtle visual and tactile enhancement to painted surfaces. Textured paints have a 6% gloss level.

- **Metallic paints** bring richness to painted surfaces by the inclusion in the paint of tiny pieces of reflective material. Metallic paints are available, in most cases, with an upcharge. Please see individual product specification guides for these Price Group 2 upcharges. Metallic paints have a 40% gloss level.

- **Architectural paints** are specifically designed for use on Privacy Wall and V.I.A. These Price Group 1 paints have a 20% gloss level.

- **Accessory paints** are available on select product lines and accessory parts. These Price Group 2 high gloss finishes offer an elegant appearance through a gloss level of 85%.

Laminates are constructed by uniting two or more layers of resin-saturated paper together and sealing them with heat and/or pressure creating an attractive yet durable worksurface.
Tip: Due to the natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between woodgrain laminates and wood finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.

- **High-Pressure Laminate** (HPL) is made up of a paper-thin layer of a decorative or solid impregnated sheet with a clear overlay and three to five additional pieces of impregnated kraft paper. These materials are fused together forming a solid laminate sheet. High-Pressure Laminate is bonded to board substrate using a water-based adhesive. These laminates meet or exceed all NEMA test standards for high-pressure laminates.

- **Low-Pressure Laminate** (LPL) is made up of a paper-thin layer of a decorative or solid sheet fused to particleboard or medium density fiberboard. Low-Pressure Laminates do not meet NEMA specification requirements, scratch resistance, or ball drop tests.

Plastics are used for many product parts, ranging from seating shells and table edges to grommets and wire managers.

- **Systems plastics** include a wide variety of product parts. Some of these parts appear on the product in close proximity to laminates. This is especially true of filler strips, edge bands, and grommets. For this reason, these systems plastics are available in colors to match or coordinate with laminates and paints. Additional systems plastics are designed to coordinate with the textiles, paints, and other surface materials in the program.

- **Seating plastics** are designed for seating shells, including stacking chairs. These plastics are strong, durable, and are available in integral colors to coordinate with other finishes in the Steelcase Surface Materials Program.

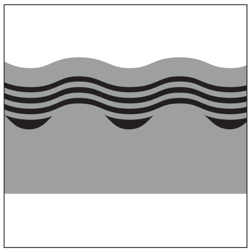
Metal finishes are designed for use on specific metal parts such as hardware on selected Steelcase product lines. They offer a high-aesthetic, high-value appearance, and are available in colors to coordinate with other finishes in the Steelcase Surface Materials Program.

Woods include Cherry, Maple, Oak, and Walnut veneers and solids in a palette of light, medium, and dark tones. Additional wood finishes on exotic veneer are available on select products. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain structure, and texture.

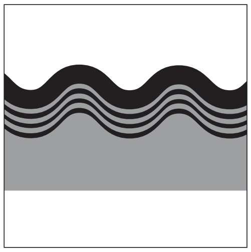
Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium Veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All Premium Veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Finishes



- **Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss wood finish that fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look and it is smooth to the touch. Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only. Finish numbers that end with a **4** have a full-fill finish.



- **Open-pore finish** is a medium-gloss wood finish. The woodgrain texture is visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch. Finish numbers that end with a **2** have an open-pore finish.

Veneers and Solids

- **Wood** will develop a deep, rich patina over time as the wood ages. Mineral streaks, gum pockets, and pin knots are some of the unique characteristics that are visible in veneers and solids.

- **A solid wood furniture component** is, as the name implies, natural wood throughout the whole wood part. Panel top caps and end trim and worksurface edges are examples of solid wood components.

- **A veneer** is a thin sheet of wood that is used as the outer surface material to achieve a wood aesthetic.

Wood Seating

- The wood used in the construction of wood seating is either Maple or European Beech. Wood finishes applied to these solid components will match the color of Oak, Cherry, Walnut, or Maple veneers of the same finish name and number, but will not have the same grain characteristic.

Textiles

Textiles feature seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics in a wide range of designs, colors, and prices.

▶ For the most up to date availability information, please visit *finishlibrary.steelcase.com*

- **Woven/knit textiles** are flexible materials consisting of a network of interlacing natural or artificial fibers.

- **Leather/coated materials** are fabric-like materials made of fiber that are bonded together by chemical, mechanical, heat, or solvent treatment.

Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing

Hard Surfaces

Paint ▶Page 26
High-Pressure Laminate ▶Page 27
Low-Pressure Laminate ▶Page 27
Plastic ▶Page 28
Metal and Accessory Paint ▶Page 28
Acrylic ▶Page 28
Glass ▶Page 29
Wood ▶Page 29
PET ▶Page 30
Braided Cord ▶Page 30
Webbing ▶Page 31

Woven/Knit Textiles and Leather/Coated Materials

Vertical Surface Fabrics ▶Page 31
Universal ▶Page 33
Seating Upholstery ▶Page 34
Brisa ▶Page 36
Elmosoft Leather ▶Page 36
Foundation ▶Page 36
Stand In ▶Page 37
Steelcase Leather ▶Page 37
Other Upholstery ▶Page 37

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Textured Paint

Price Group 1

7041 Milk Textured
7042 Shale Gray
7043 Moss
7207 Black 🌐
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White 🌐
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle 🌐

Smooth Metallic Paint

Price Group 2

4728 Nickel Metallic 🌐
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic 🌐
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic 🌐
4799 Platinum Metallic 🌐
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

Price Group 2

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic 🌐

Smooth Paint

Price Group 1

4242 Milk
7000 Black

Price Group 2

0835 Black
4604 Driftwood Ⓔ
4700 Warm White Ⓔ

Accent Paint

Price Group 3

1ATB Cloud
1ATG Rose Quartz
1ATH Olivine
1ATJ Sea Salt
1ATK Citrine
4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4BQ7 Fuchsia
4CZ1 Aubergine
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock
4EE9 Electric Indigo

Architectural Paint

Price Group 1

4843 Linen
4844 Glacier
4849 Vapor
4858 Seagull
4859 Silk
7190 Platinum Solid

Lux Coatings

Price Group 3

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Tip: The metallic flake presents itself differently at different points on a surface. Therefore, different surface shapes and sizes may slightly alter the aesthetic. Slight variability is to be expected.

High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Fiber Laminate

Price Group 1

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate

Price Group 1

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

Price Group 1

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

Price Group 1

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull 🌐
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle 🌐

Price Group 3

24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Speckle Laminate

Price Group 1

2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Textured Laminate

Price Group 2

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement**
2UH6 Sheetrock

Tip: These are available in High-Pressure Laminate only.

Tip: Textured laminates have limited availability; please check finishlibrary.steelcase.com for product line approvals.

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.

Woodgrain Laminate

Price Group 1

2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple 🌐
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut 🌐
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ*
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ*
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ*
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2897 Desert Oak
2HAK Clear Oak 🌐
2HAN Ash Noce 🌐
2HAT Acacia 🌐
2HAW Ash Wenge 🌐
2HBN Bisque Noce 🌐
2HBW Bisque Wenge 🌐
2HCN Clay Noce 🌐
2HCW Clay Wenge 🌐
2HSN Storm Noce 🌐
2HSW Storm Wenge 🌐
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

**2612 Marbled Maple, 2614 Chocolate Walnut, and 2615 Marbled Cherry have limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Low-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

Solid Laminate

247L Black V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL 🌐
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LMG Merle LPL 🌐

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
Ⓔ = Established

▶**Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing,** continued

Woodgrain Laminate

24L0	Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6	Blackwood LPL Ⓔ
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL 🌐
262L	Marbled Maple LPL Ⓔ
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL Ⓔ
265L	Marbled Cherry LPL
267L	Marbled Cherry V2 LPL Ⓔ
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL 🌐
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL 🌐
2LAT	Acacia LPL 🌐
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL 🌐
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL 🌐
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL 🌐
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL 🌐
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL 🌐
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL 🌐
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL 🌐
2LWA	Grey Kingswood
2LWB	Planked Walnut
2LWD	Resolute Walnut
2LWF	Smoked Walnut
2LWG	Natural Recon
2L09	Clear Maple LPL 🌐
2TL2	Fawn Cypress

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Systems and Architectural Plastic

6000	Black
6001	Coffee
6009	Arctic White 🌐
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull 🌐
6128	Taupe
6169	Stone
6170	Mocha
61AA	Persian Salt
61AB	Rose
61AC	Indigo
61AD	Green Citrine
61AE	Dark Olivine
61AF	Cloudy
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6234	Clear Cherry Ⓔ
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood Ⓔ
6245	Clear Walnut
6249	Platinum Solid 🌐
6271	Plywood
6505	Frosted White
6607	Woodrose Ⓔ
6527	Merle 🌐
6608	Driftwood Ⓔ
6609	Smoke Ⓔ
6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
6615	Grey V5
6617	Warm Brown V2 Ⓔ
6618	White (Privacy Wall Only)
6619	Ice Ⓔ
6623	Metallic Ⓔ
6625	Translucent
6631	Cream
6635	Dawn Ⓔ
6636	Mist
6643	Fusion Light
6644	Fusion Dark
6650	Sodium Ⓔ
6651	Tungsten Ⓔ
6652	Titanium Ⓔ
6653	Solar Black Ⓔ
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6659	Light Grey Ⓔ
6676	Marbled Maple Ⓔ
6677	Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
6678	Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
6681	Grotto Ⓔ
6682	Cobblestone Ⓔ
6685	Champagne Metallic
6686	Gold Dust Ⓔ
6688	Steel Ⓔ
6694	Slate
6695	Midnight
6696	Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
6697	Fog
6698	Fieldstone
6699	Platinum Metallic
66WA	Grey Kingswood
66WB	Planked Walnut
66WD	Resolute Walnut
66WE	Natural Recon
66WF	Smoked Walnut
6703	Ash Wenge 🌐
6704	Storm Wenge 🌐
6705	Bisque Wenge 🌐
6706	Clay Wenge 🌐
6707	Ash Noce 🌐
6708	Bisque Noce 🌐
6709	Clay Noce 🌐
6710	Storm Noce 🌐
6B03	Red
6S01	Coffee Solid
6S59	Warm White Solid
6T02	Fawn Cypress*
6T04	Saddle Oak*
6T05	Veranda Teak*
6T07	Walnut Heights*
6T08	Aggregate
6T09	Gravel
6T10	Cement
6T12	Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Seating Plastic

5U22	Royal Blue
5U23	Blue Jay
5U24	Scarlet
5U25	Malt
5U26	Wasabi Too
5U27	Concord
5U28	Canary
6009	Arctic White 🌐
6053	Seagull 🌐
6059	Sterling Dark Solid
6205	Black 🌐
6249	Platinum Solid 🌐
6250	Coffee
6256	Graphite
6259	Midnight
6295	Near Black
6296	Sterling
6302	Baltic
6332	Citron 🌐
6333	Picasso 🌐
6334	Flash 🌐
6335	Wasabi 🌐
6336	Jazz 🌐
6337	Element 🌐
6338	Chili 🌐
6527	Merle 🌐
6654	Sand
6BC2	Purple 🌐
6BC5	Blue
6BC8	Gold
6BD1	Aubergine
6BD2	Peacock
6BD3	Jungle
6BD4	Merlot
6BD5	Honey
6BD6	Lagoon
6BD7	Saffron
6BD8	Snow
6BD9	Carbon Flat
6BE1	Ore

Metal and Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Metal and Accessory Paint

4140	Arctic White Gloss 🌐
4144	Black Gloss
4233	Carbon Fiber Weave
4710	Low Gloss Black
8042	Brushed Aluminum
8043	Clear Anodized Aluminum
8044	Black Anodized Aluminum
8046	Polished Aluminum
9200	Satin Chrome
9201	Polished Chrome
9211	Nickel
9212	Silver
9213	Polished Nickel
9214	Antique Pewter
9230	Antique Bronze
9237	Brushed Bronze
9250	Ember Chrome

Acrylic

Steelcase Surfaces

Acrylic

6538	Satin
6559	Satin Ice

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
Ⓔ = Established

Glass

Steelcase Surfaces

Privacy Wall Glass

Price Group 1

6500 Clear

Price Group 2

6540 Clear Laminated
6541 White Laminated

Price Group 3

6542 Satin

Glass

6500 Clear
6530 Frosted
6541 White Laminated
6580 Ice White

Back Painted Glass

6509 Mirrored Bronze
6521 Truffle
6571 Aubergine
6575 Peacock
6576 Jungle
6577 Merlot
6578 Lagoon
6579 Saffron
6581 Blue Jay
6584 Tangerine
6586 Green Citrine/Citrus Green
6588 Purple Berry
6589 Mercury
6591 Merle
6593 Grayscale
6595 Winter
6BB1 Cloud
6BB2 Rose Quartz
6BB3 Olivine
6BB4 Electric Indigo
ACB Black
ACC Sea Salt/Crystal Spring
ACG Goldenrod
ACM Moonlight
ACP Poppy
ACS Sage

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Finishes on Flat-Cut Veneer

Cherry

3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry

Maple

3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ

Ⓔ = Established

Walnut

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Wood is a natural material, and variation will occur in color, grain pattern, and character marks. These can be seen more prevalently in finishes with only a clear coat. Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources.*

Wood Finishes on Quarter-Cut Veneer

Ash

3042 QC/OP Ash*

Maple

3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ

Wood Finishes on Quarter-Cut Veneer

Walnut

3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ

Tip: Be conscious if mixing the flat-cut and the quarter-cut in composites; there may be large variation.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

**Wood is a natural material, and variation will occur in color, grain pattern, and character marks. These can be seen more prevalently in finishes with only a clear coat. Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources.*

▶**Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing,** continued

Wood Finishes on Rift-Cut Veneer

Oak

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

Tip: Rift cut open-pore finish choices, known for their color consistency, feature a clear coat finish. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new product phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten over time, especially with sun exposure.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Natural Veneer

Wood Group 1

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 2

3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Planked Veneer

Wood Group 1

3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging. Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources.

Premium Wood

Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources.

Tip: For information on composite veneer and planked veneer, please refer to page 171.

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
Ⓔ = Established

PET

Steelcase Surfaces

PET (Polyethylene Terephthalate)

P630 Medium Heather Grey
P631 Dark Heather Grey
P633 Black
P635 Heather Navy
P636 Light Heather Grey

Braided Cord

Steelcase Surfaces

Braided Cord

9002 Silver
9003 Fuchsia
9004 Marlin
9005 Arctic White
9006 Chili
9007 Sterling
9008 Honey
9009 Black
9010 Light Peacock
9011 Seagull
9012 Merle
9013 Brass
9014 Black/White Stripe
9015 White/Seagull Stripe
9016 Black/White Chevron
9017 Black/Sterling Chevron
9018 Seagull/Poppy Stripe
9019 Seagull/Honey Stripe
9020 Seagull/Sterling Stripe
9021 Seagull/White Stripe

Webbing

Steelcase Surfaces

Webbing

5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue
5JG7 Green
5JG8 Navy

Steelcase Surfaces – Vertical Surface Fabrics

Knit
B-Free Knit ▶Page 31

Price Group A
Sprite ▶Page 33

Price Group 1
Abacus Ⓔ ▶Page 31
Alloy ▶Page 31
Boccie ▶Page 31
Buzz2 ▶Page 32
Charm ▶Page 32
Lapel ▶Page 32
Optic ▶Page 32
Pianista ▶Page 33
Rhythm ▶Page 33
Tinsel ▶Page 33

Price Group 2
Bariolage ▶Page 31
Bouquet Ⓔ ▶Page 32
Code ▶Page 32
Flip: Orbit ▶Page 32
Flip: TexHex ▶Page 32
Fresco ▶Page 32
Intersection ▶Page 32
Latch ▶Page 32
Milano Ⓔ ▶Page 32
Stencil ▶Page 33

Price Group 3
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex ▶Page 34

Steelcase Surfaces – Universal
Screens Fabric ▶Page 33

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
Ⓔ = Established

Vertical Surface Fabrics

Steelcase Surfaces

Abacus

Price Group 1

P123 Portico Ⓔ
P124 Opus Ⓔ
P125 Cusp Ⓔ
P126 Artifact Ⓔ

Alloy

Price Group 1

P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Bariolage

Price Group 2

G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata

B-Free Knit

5Y30 White
5Y31 Sky
5Y32 Ice
5Y33 Teal Blue
5Y34 Tangerine
5Y35 Paprika
5Y36 Leaf
5Y37 Chartreuse
5Y38 Lime
5Y39 Silver
5Y40 Currant
5Y41 Red Mittens
5Y42 Hot Pink
5Y58 Light Grey 🌐
5Y99 Dark Grey 🌐

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 3

5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Boccie

Price Group 1

P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

▶**Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing,** continued

Bouquet

Price Group 2

P165 Hosta 🅔
P166 Dundee 🅔
P169 Argenta 🅔
P170 Hoya 🅔
P173 Chamomile 🅔

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red 🅔
5F05 Burgundy 🌐
5F06 Sky 🅔
5F07 Blue 🌐
5F08 Navy 🌐
5F15 Stone 🌐
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black 🌐
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable 🌐
5G55 Pumpkin 🌐
5G57 Rouge 🌐
5G59 Meadow 🌐
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine 🌐
5G65 Tornado 🌐

Charm

Price Group 1

P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P509 Ginkgo
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P513 Twilight

Code

Price Group 2

5FA1 Fossil
5FA2 Gabbro
5FA3 Reed
5FA4 Bluff
5FA5 Sea Salt
5FA6 Cannon
5FA7 Tussah
5FA8 Mica
5FA9 Ecru
5FB1 Bamboo

Flip: Orbit

Price Group 2

5F85 Mud Pie
5F86 Hummus
5F87 Petoskey
5F88 Pluto
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: TexHex

Price Group 2

5F75 Mud Pie
5F76 Hummus
5F77 Petoskey
5F78 Pluto
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
🅔 = Established

Fresco

Price Group 2

G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut 🅔
G017 Flint 🅔

Intersection

Price Group 2

P210 Silhouette
P211 Summit
P212 Chalk
P213 Lace
P214 Sea Salt
P215 Lagoon
P216 Electric Indigo
P217 Indigo
P218 Jungle
P219 Green Citrine
P220 Olivine
P221 Rose Quartz
P222 Mulberry
P223 Tango
P224 Scarlet
P225 Saffron
P226 Mousse

Lapel

Price Group 1

P409 Cement
P410 Pebble
P411 Beech
P412 Dune
P414 Sprout
P416 Maple
P417 Slate

Latch

Price Group 2

P600 Seashell*
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

* P600 Seashell is not available on Universal screens.

Milano

Price Group 2

N002 Delft 🅔
N003 Woodland 🅔
N004 Sunshadow 🅔
N005 Olivine 🅔
N012 Teakwood 🅔

Optic

Price Group 1

P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P551 Glimmer

Pianista

Price Group 1

P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm

Price Group 1

P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Sprite

Price Group A

5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5542 Butter
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5546 Harvest
5547 Sky
5548 Kiwi

Stencil

Price Group 2

P455 Midnight
P456 Mulberry
P457 Cracked Pepper
P458 Denim
P459 Chartreuse
P460 Bittersweet
P461 Mauvelous
P462 Bermuda
P463 Concrete
P464 Orchid
P465 Parchment
P466 Silk
P467 Sea Salt
P468 Honeydew
P469 Sepia

Tinsel

Price Group 1

P515 Sugar*
P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce
P524 Boost*

* Available on Answer and Montage only.

Universal

Steelcase Surfaces

Screens Fabric – for Use on Knit Screens

B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Steelcase Surfaces—Seating Upholstery (Woven/Knit)

Price Group 1

Buzz2 ▶Page 34
Era ▶Page 35
Jacks Ⓔ ▶Page 35
Link ▶Page 35
New Black: Bruce ▶Page 35
New Black: Henry ▶Page 35
Playground Ⓔ ▶Page 35

Price Group 2

Chainmail ▶Page 34
Cogent: Connect 🌐 ▶Page 35
Cogent: Trails ▶Page 35
New Black: Harley ▶Page 35
New Black: Jack ▶Page 35
New Black: James ▶Page 35
Nitelights ▶Page 35

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex ▶Page 34
Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver 🌐 ▶Page 35
Imperma ▶Page 35
Redeem ▶Page 35
Retrieve ▶Page 36
Texel ▶Page 36

Price Group 5

Bo Peep ▶Page 34
Remix 🌐 ▶Page 36
Silk 🌐 ▶Page 36

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio 🌐 ▶Page 36

Steelcase Surfaces—Seating Upholstery (Leather/Coated)

Brisa ▶Page 36
Elmosoft Leather ▶Page 36
Foundation ▶Page 36
Stand In ▶Page 37
Steelcase Leather ▶Page 37

Other Upholstery

3D Knit 🌐 ▶Page 37
3D Microknit 🌐 ▶Page 37
Connect 3D 🌐 ▶Page 37
Jersey Seat Fabric ▶Page 37
Jersey Mesh ▶Page 37
QiVi Net 🌐 ▶Page 35
Reply Air Mesh 🌐 ▶Page 37

🌐 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.
Ⓔ = Established

Seating Upholstery—Woven/Knit Textiles

Steelcase Surfaces

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 3

5H11	Poppy
5H12	Tangelo
5H13	Citrine/Citron
5H14	Avocado
5H16	Indigo
5H17	Mallard
5H18	Teak
5H19	Cumulus
5H20	Pewter
5H21	Gunmetal
5H22	Ink
5H23	Rose Quartz
5H24	Sea Salt
5H25	Storm Cloud
5H26	Olivine

Bo Peep

Price Group 5

5G67	Bone
5G70	Chocolate Chip
5G72	Honey Mustard
5G73	Marmalade
5G74	Picnic
5G75	Pinot
5G76	Bloom
5G77	Grapevine
5G78	Firefly
5G79	Artichoke
5G80	Serpent
5G81	Carolina
5G82	Blue Bonnet
5G83	Nautical
5G84	Gravel
5G85	Sharkskin
5G86	Kohl

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F03	Tomato
5F04	Red Ⓔ
5F05	Burgundy 🌐
5F06	Sky Ⓔ
5F07	Blue 🌐
5F08	Navy 🌐
5F15	Stone 🌐
5F17	Black 🌐
5G50	Dunegrass
5G51	Sable
5G55	Pumpkin 🌐
5G57	Rouge 🌐
5G59	Meadow 🌐
5G61	Cyan
5G62	Atlantic
5G63	Crocus
5G64	Alpine 🌐
5G65	Tornado 🌐

Chainmail

Price Group 2

5550	Cotton
5551	Space
5552	Silver Dollar
5553	Volcano
5554	Orange Crush
5555	Tricycle
5556	Geranium
5557	Banana
5558	Margarita
5559	Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 2

5S15	Coconut 🌐
5S16	Turmeric/Honey 🌐
5S17	Tangerine 🌐
5S18	Scarlet 🌐
5S19	Concord 🌐
5S21	Blue Jay 🌐
5S23	Wasabi 🌐
5S24	Nickel 🌐
5S25	Graphite 🌐
5S26	Licorice 🌐
5S27	Malt 🌐
5S28	Root Beer 🌐
5S93	Indigo/Blueprint 🌐
5S94	Lizard/Jungle 🌐
5S95	Sailor 🌐
5S96	Quicksilver 🌐
5S99	Lipstick/Merlot 🌐
5SD0	Royal Blue 🌐
5SD1	Aubergine 🌐
5SD3	Lagoon 🌐
5SD4	Saffron 🌐
5SD5	Citrine 🌐
5SD6	Rose Quartz 🌐
5SD7	Sea Salt 🌐
5SF3	Storm Cloud 🌐
5SF4	Olivine 🌐

Cogent: Trails

Price Group 2

5S29	Bronzite
5S85	Agate
5S86	Lapis Ⓔ
5S88	Quartz
5S90	Tiger Eye
5S91	Travertine Ⓔ
5S92	Topaz

Era

Price Group 1

5ER0	Cobalt
5ER1	Harbor
5ER2	Blue Nickel
5ER3	Pistachio
5ER4	Canary
5ER5	Comet
5ER6	Truffle
5ER7	Saffron
5ER8	Pink Lemonade
5ER9	Onyx
5ES0	Scarlet
5ES1	Lentil
5ES2	Oatmeal
5ES3	Persimmon
5ES4	Sprout
5ES4	Sprout
5ES5	Blue Mint
5ES6	Royal Blue
5ES7	Night Owl
5ET1	Rose Quartz
5ET3	Olivine
5EU2	Electric Indigo
5EU3	Green Citrine
5EU4	Storm Cloud

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Price Group 3

5W40	Black 🌐
5W41	Pepper 🌐
5W42	Pearl Grey 🌐
5W43	Crimson 🌐
5W44	Ink 🌐
5W45	Night Blue 🌐
5W48	Sepia 🌐
5W51	Camellia Red 🌐
5W52	Emerald 🌐
5W53	Snow Pea 🌐
5W54	Olive 🌐
5W56	Maroon 🌐
5W57	Black Raspberry 🌐
5W58	Spruce 🌐
5W60	Deep Blue 🌐
5W61	Chili Pepper 🌐

Imperma

Price Group 3

TM01	Toffee
TM02	Pigeon
TM03	Fossil
TM04	Poppyseed
TM06	Cumin
TM08	Cliff
TM10	Pesto
TM12	Niagara
TM13	Tuscan

Jacks

Price Group 1

5B61	Taupe Ⓔ
5B63	Camel Ⓔ
5B64	Pewter Ⓔ
5B70	Midnight Ⓔ

Link

Price Group 1

5A20	Burgundy
5A23	Green
5A24	Blue
5A25	Navy
5A26	Purple
5A27	Black
5A28	Ocean
5A30	Chamois

New Black

Price Group 1

5J10	New Black: Bruce
5J11	New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

5J08	New Black: Jack
5J09	New Black: James
5J12	New Black: Harley

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

Price Group 2

5F58	Hazelnut Ⓔ
5F61	Earth Ⓔ
5F62	Shore Ⓔ
5F63	Moss
5F66	Stone
5F67	Moon

Playground

Price Group 1

5F28	Claret Ⓔ
5F31	Nut Ⓔ
5F33	Stone Ⓔ
5F34	Sky Ⓔ
5F35	Navy Ⓔ
5F36	Huckleberry Ⓔ
5F37	Charcoal Ⓔ

Redeem

Price Group 3

TM50	Brick
TM52	Cinnamon
TM53	Daisy
TM55	Water
TM56	Dill
TM57	Lavender
TM58	Mallard
TM59	Caramel
TM60	Greyhound
TM61	Mocha
TM62	Iceberg
TM63	Chesnut
TM64	Granite
TM66	Barnwood

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
Ⓔ = Established

▶**Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing,** continued

Remix

Price Group 5

RE01	Rust 🌐
RE02	Pumpkin 🌐
RE03	Pebble 🌐
RE04	Dark Chocolate 🌐
RE05	Beige 🌐
RE06	Linen Beige 🌐
RE08	Concrete Grey 🌐
RE09	Sky Blue 🌐
RE10	Blue Jean 🌐
RE11	Ivy Green 🌐
RE12	Primavera Yellow 🌐
RE13	Night Blue 🌐

Retrieve

Price Group 3

TM30	Kelly
TM31	Lake
TM32	Gala
TM33	Papaya
TM34	Dandelion
TM36	Lilac
TM37	Submarine
TM40	Quarry
TM42	Shadow
TM43	Seal
TM44	Chalk

Silk

Price Group 5

5L30	Butterscotch 🌐
5L31	Dijon 🌐
5L32	Seaweed 🌐
5L33	Boysenberry 🌐
5L34	Vermillion 🌐
5L35	Marina 🌐
5L36	Heather Blue 🌐
5L37	Blue Raspberry 🌐
5L38	Cauldron 🌐
5L39	Flaxen 🌐

Steelcut Trio

Price Group 7

TR01	Mist Grey 🌐
TR02	Stone Grey 🌐
TR03	Cassonade Beige 🌐
TR04	Nutmeg Beige 🌐
TR06	Licorice Black 🌐
TR07	Mustard Yellow 🌐
TR08	Red Currant 🌐
TR11	Ice Blue 🌐
TR14	Blue Jay Mix 🌐
TR15	Brown Frost 🌐
TR17	Black Tie 🌐
TR18	Coastal Oasis 🌐
TR19	Deep Sea 🌐
TR20	Kiwi Lime 🌐

Texel

Price Group 3

TM20	Angora
TM21	Grist
TM22	Galaxy
TM23	Terracotta
TM25	Field
TM26	Haze

Ⓔ = Established

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Seating Upholstery—Leather/ Coated Materials

Steelcase Surfaces

Brisa

Price Group 6

BR01	Black Onyx
BR04	Truffle
BR06	Ash
BR07	Sage
BR08	Celery
BR09	Sterling Blue
BR10	Night Navy
BR11	Cambridge Blue
BR12	Abyss
BR14	Pompeian Red
BR16	Cinnebar
BR18	New Sand
BR20	White
BR21	Moccasin
BR22	Buckskin
BR24	Mineral
BR25	Skyway
BR26	Iron
BR27	Stormy
BR28	Esmeralda
BR29	Seaweed
BR30	Bone
BR31	Carmel
BR32	Bridle
BR33	Moon

Elmosoft Leather

Price Group Elmosoft Leather

L110	Maritime Blue - 77127
L111*	Midnight Blue - 97038
L112*	Ebony - 99999
L113*	Gunmetal - 71017
L114*	Mica - 01061
L115	Dove Grey - 11049
L116	Plum Pleasure - 77158
L122*	Truffle - 01003
L128	Red Birch - 35126
L133*	Espresso - 93129
L134	Ruby - 55002
L135	Scarlet - 05011
L138*	Bourbon - 95006
L139*	Cinder - 93068
L140	Garnet - 45065
L143	Pecan - 54035
L144*	Chamois - 22030
L146	Russet - 33001
L147*	Saddle - 33004
L151	White - 00100
L709	Sugar - 00109
L711	Parchment - 01037
L717	Cameo - 13072
L723	Storm - 17027
L730*	Hunter - 98015
L743	Forest Green - 98407
L747	Cigar - 43054
L749	Beaver - 93099
L750	Bluffstone - 13087
L752	Oxblood - 75010
L755	Peanut Butter - 22024
L758	Mustard - 44012
L762	Canvas - 01021
L763	Macadamia - 00118
L768	Tropical - 78023
L769	Mauve - 16003
L770	Cadet - 01085
L772	Timberwolf - 11033
L773	Chalice - 11073
L774	Oil - 91102
L775	Coyote - 13048

*These finishes will be offered with standard leadtimes. All other Elmosoft colors may be subject to longer leadtimes.

Foundation

Price Group 2

5875	Black
5876	Navy
5877	Foggy Night
5878	Sailor
5879	Ivory
5880	Seal
5881	Peat
5882	New Sand
5883	Cranberry
5884	Spring
5885	Honey
5886	Folkstone
5887	Pebble
5888	Oregano

Stand In

Price Group 2

5621	Sleet
5622	Lunar
5623	Cyclone
5624	Eclipse
5625	Powder
5626	Chardonnay
5627	Graham
5628	Sediment
5629	Allspice
5630	Apple
5631	Lava
5632	Cayenne
5633	Plantain
5634	Parsley
5635	Scallion
5636	Atlantis
5691	Orca
5740	Burlap
5741	Porter
5742	Tusk
5743	Putty
5744	Blueberry
5745	Chartreuse
5746	Mango
5747	Sedona
5748	Juniper
5749	Peanut

Steelcase Leather

Price Group Leather

L107	Black Ⓔ
L207	Mahogany Ⓔ
L220	Soapstone Ⓔ
L221	Rocky Ⓔ

Other Upholstery

3D Knit

5054	Canary 🌐
5059	Sailor 🌐
5064	Licorice 🌐
5065	Coconut 🌐
5066	Malt 🌐
5067	Root Beer 🌐
5089	Royal Blue 🌐
5090	Wasabi 🌐
5092	Graphite 🌐
5093	Nickel 🌐
5094	Tangerine 🌐
5095	Scarlet 🌐
5096	Turmeric/Honey 🌐
5097	Concord 🌐
5098	Blue Jay 🌐
5560	Aubergine 🌐
5561	Peacock 🌐
5562	Jungle 🌐
5563	Merlot 🌐
5564	Lagoon 🌐
5565	Saffron 🌐

3D Microknit

5T20	Nickel 🌐
5T21	Licorice 🌐
5T22	Royal Blue 🌐
5T23	Blue Jay 🌐
5T24	Scarlet 🌐
5T25	Malt 🌐
5T26	Wasabi 🌐
5T27	Tangerine 🌐
5T28	Concord 🌐
5T29	Graphite 🌐
5T30	Canary 🌐
5T31	Seagull
5T32	Aubergine
5T33	Peacock
5T34	Jungle
5T35	Merlot
5T36	Honey
5T37	Lagoon
5T38	Saffron

🌐 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.
Ⓔ = Established

Connect 3D

5014	Royal Blue 🌐
5015	Coconut 🌐
5016	Turmeric/Honey 🌐
5017	Tangerine 🌐
5018	Scarlet 🌐
5019	Concord 🌐
5021	Blue Jay 🌐
5023	Wasabi 🌐
5024	Nickel 🌐
5025	Graphite 🌐
5026	Licorice 🌐
5027	Malt 🌐
5028	Root Beer 🌐
5030	Sailor 🌐
5036	Canary 🌐
5532	Aubergine 🌐
5533	Peacock 🌐
5534	Jungle 🌐
5535	Merlot 🌐
5536	Lagoon 🌐
5537	Saffron 🌐

Jersey Seat Fabric

5011	Black

Jersey Mesh

T084	Licorice
T085	Grey
T086	White
T087	Yellow
T088	Orange Ⓔ
T089	Red Ⓔ
T090	Green Ⓔ
T091	Blue
T094	Cardinal Ⓔ

QiVi Net

QN01	Wasabi 🌐
QN02	Licorice 🌐
QN03	Tangerine 🌐
QN04	Graphite 🌐
QN05	Malt 🌐
QN06	Coconut 🌐
QN07	Scarlet 🌐
QN08	Blue Jay 🌐
QN09	Royal Blue 🌐
QN10	Aubergine 🌐
QN11	Peacock 🌐
QN12	Jungle 🌐
QN13	Merlot 🌐
QN14	Honey 🌐
QN15	Lagoon 🌐
QN16	Saffron 🌐

Reply Air Mesh

AR01	Grey 🌐
AR02	Black 🌐
AR03	White 🌐
AR04	Red 🌐
AR05	Royal Blue 🌐
AR06	Apple Green 🌐
AR09	Sable 🌐
AR13	Aubergine 🌐
AR14	Peacock 🌐
AR15	Jungle 🌐
AR16	Merlot 🌐
AR17	Honey 🌐
AR18	Lagoon 🌐
AR19	Saffron 🌐

turnstone Mesh

Quantum Mesh

Available on Campfire screen:

T615	Sultry Smoke
T620	Arctic Ermine
T621	Aubergine
T622	Jungle
T623	Nemo
T624	Bumble Bee
T625	Marina Blue
T626	Merlot

Availability Matrices

Use these matrices to get a quick overview of what product lines each material can be applied to. Please see individual specification guides for more specific information on surface material availability.

Legend Explanation

- • = **Not available**
  No product line components are available for the surface material listed.
- ■ = **Available**
  All product line components are available for the surface material listed.
- ☐ = **Available with exceptions**
  Some product line components are available for the surface material listed. However, not all components are available with this material.
- ▦ = **COM approved**

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com

Paint Matrix **40**
Laminate Matrix **60**
Plastic Matrix **80**
Edge Band Matrix **96**
Glass Matrix **106**
Wood Veneer Matrix **108**
Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Matrix **120**
Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex Matrix **122**
PET Matrix **123**
Braided Cord Matrix **124**
Webbing Matrix **125**
Upholstery Matrix **126**
Vertical Surfaces Fabric Matrix **142**
Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix **144**

Paint Matrix

Paint Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Steelcase Systems & Casegoods	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Divisio Side Screen	Duo	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mini and mobile
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																
4242 Milk	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	■	•
7000 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint Price Group 1																
7041 Milk Textured	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7042 Shale Gray	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7043 Moss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7207 Black 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•
7225 Sand	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	■	•
7236 Fog Ⓔ	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
7237 Slate Ⓔ	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
7239 Midnight	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
7241 Arctic White 🌐	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
7243 Seagull	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	■	•	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	■	•
7360 Merle 🌐	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																
0835 Black	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
4604 Driftwood	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
4700 Warm White	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	□	■	■	•	■	■
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																
4728 Nickel Metallic 🌐	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
4744 Pearl Metallic	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	■	•
4750 Champagne Metallic 🌐	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	□	■	•
4798 Sterling Metallic 🌐	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	•	■	•
4799 Platinum Metallic 🌐	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	■	■
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																
7026 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	□	■	■	□	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Mobile Pedestal	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Sarto Screens	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Steelcase Seating	Amia	Amia Air	B-Free Beam	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	Gesture 442 Series
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																							
4242 Milk		•	□	•	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7000 Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint Price Group 1																							
7041 Milk Textured		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7042 Shale Gray		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7043 Moss		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7207 Black 🌐		■	•	■	■	□	□	•	•	■	■	□	□		•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•
7225 Sand		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
7236 Fog Ⓔ		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
7237 Slate Ⓔ		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
7238 Fieldstone		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
7239 Midnight		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White 🌐		■	□	■	■	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□		•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•
7243 Seagull		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□		■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	•		■	■	■	•	■	□	•	•	■
7278 Dark Bronze		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	■	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle 🌐		■	□	■	■	□	□	■	•	■	□	■	□		•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																							
0835 Black		•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4604 Driftwood		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4700 Warm White		•	□	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																							
4728 Nickel Metallic 🌐		•	□	■	•	□	■	•	•	■	□	□	■		•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic 🌐		•	•	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□		•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic 🌐		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□		•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic 🌐		■	•	■	■	□	□	•	■	■	■	□	□		■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	■
4803 Near Black Metallic		•	•	■	•	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	□		•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																							
7026 Nickel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7245 Carbon Metallic		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic 🌐		•	□	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□		•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Steelcase Seating, cont.	i2i 416 Series	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 Series Work Lounge	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Mingle	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Player 475 Series	QiVi 428 Series	Reply	Siento	SILQ 418 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2	Sylvi	Think 465 Series	Umami
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																					
4242 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
7000 Black	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint Price Group 1																					
7041 Milk Textured	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7042 Shale Gray	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7043 Moss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7207 Black 🌐	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
7225 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7236 Fog Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7237 Slate Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7239 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7243 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	■	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	■	•	■
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																					
0835 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
4604 Driftwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4700 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																					
4728 Nickel Metallic 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4799 Platinum Metallic 🌐	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																					
7026 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	Verlay Tables	Victor2	Walden	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																		
4242 Milk		•	□	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7000 Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint Price Group 1																		
7041 Milk Textured		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7042 Shale Gray		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7043 Moss		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7207 Black 🌐		•	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□		■	■	□	•	•	•	•
7225 Sand		•	■	□	•	■	□	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7236 Fog Ⓔ		•	□	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7237 Slate Ⓔ		•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7238 Fieldstone		•	□	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7239 Midnight		•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White 🌐		•	■	□	■	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7243 Seagull		•	■	□	•	■	□	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze		•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7360 Merle 🌐		•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																		
0835 Black		■	■	■	□	■	□	■	•	■		■	■	□	■	•	•	■
4604 Driftwood		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4700 Warm White		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																		
4728 Nickel Metallic 🌐		•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic		•	□	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic		•	□	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic 🌐		•	■	□	•	■	□	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ		•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ		•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic 🌐		•	■	□	•	■	□	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic 🌐		□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□		■	■	□	■	■	•	•
4803 Near Black Metallic		•	•	□	□	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																		
7026 Nickel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7245 Carbon Metallic		•	□	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic 🌐		•	■	□	■	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	turnstone, cont.	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Jenny Lounge	Pivot Screen	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Seating	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour	Worktools	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																	
4242 Milk		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	•	•
7000 Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Textured Paint Price Group 1																	
7041 Milk Textured		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•
7042 Shale Gray		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•
7043 Moss		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•
7207 Black 🌐		■	■	•	■	□	•	■	□	■	■	•	■		•	■	•
7225 Sand		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	■		•	■	•
7236 Fog Ⓔ		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	■	•
7237 Slate Ⓔ		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	■	•
7238 Fieldstone		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	■	•
7239 Midnight		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	■	•
7241 Arctic White 🌐		■	■	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	■	•	■		•	■	•
7243 Seagull		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	■		•	■	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	■	•
7360 Merle 🌐		■	■	■	•	•	■	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	■	•
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																	
0835 Black		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	□		■	■	■
4604 Driftwood		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
4700 Warm White		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•		•	■	•
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																	
4728 Nickel Metallic 🌐		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	■	•
4743 Mineral Metallic		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	□	•
4744 Pearl Metallic		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	□	•
4750 Champagne Metallic 🌐		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	■		•	■	■
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	■	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	■	•
4798 Sterling Metallic 🌐		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	■	■		•	■	•
4799 Platinum Metallic 🌐		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	■	■		■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																	
7026 Nickel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
7245 Carbon Metallic		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	•		•	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic 🌐		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	•	■		•	■	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Divisio Side Screen	Duo	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mini and mobile
Architectural Paint Price Group 1																	
4843 Linen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4844 Glacier		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4849 Vapor		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4858 Seagull		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4859 Silk		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7190 Platinum Solid		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Worktools Finishes																	
ZW01 Pearl Snow		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4135 Black Matte		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142 Platinum Gloss		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4143 White Matte		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4231 Arctic White		•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4804 Light Steel Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6029 Chalk		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7018 Pewter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7021 Dark Champagne		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7027 Charcoal		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7270 Silverstone		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal and Accessory Paint																	
4140 Arctic White Gloss 🌐		•	□	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	□	□	■
4144 Black Gloss		•	□	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black		•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	■	•	□	•	•	□	•	•
803S Stainless Steel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
9200 Satin Chrome		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome		•	•	□	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel		•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
9212 Silver		•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome		•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Mobile Pedestal	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Sarto Screens	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Steelcase Seating	Amia	Amia Air	B-Free Beam	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	Gesture 442 Series
Architectural Paint Price Group 1																							
4843 Linen		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4844 Glacier		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4849 Vapor		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4858 Seagull		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4859 Silk		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7190 Platinum Solid		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Worktools Finishes																							
ZW01 Pearl Snow		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4231 Arctic White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•
4804 Light Steel Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6029 Chalk		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7018 Pewter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7021 Dark Champagne		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7027 Charcoal		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7270 Silverstone		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4135 Black Matte		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142 Platium Gloss		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4143 White Matte		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal and Accessory Paint																							
4140 Arctic White Gloss 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	□	•	•		•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•
4144 Black Gloss		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•		•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black		•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•
803S Stainless Steel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum		■	•	•	■	•	□	•	•	•	□	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•		□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
9200 Satin Chrome		•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome		•	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	□	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
9211 Nickel		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome		•	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- * See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

Steelcase Seating, cont.	i2i 416 Series	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 Series Work Lounge	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Mingle	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Player 475 Series	QiVi 428 Series	Reply	Siento	SILQ 418 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2	Sylvi	Think 465 Series	Umami
Architectural Paint Price Group 1																					
4843 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4844 Glacier	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4849 Vapor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4859 Silk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7190 Platinum Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Worktools Finishes																					
ZW01 Pearl Snow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4135 Black Matte	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142 Platinum Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4143 White Matte	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4231 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4804 Light Steel Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6029 Chalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7018 Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7021 Dark Champagne	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7027 Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7270 Silverstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal and Accessory Paint																					
4140 Arctic White Gloss 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
4144 Black Gloss	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	□
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
803S Stainless Steel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	□	□	•	■	■	•	■	•
9200 Satin Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	Verlay Tables	Victor2	Walden	**turnstone**	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen
Architectural Paint Price Group 1																		
4843 Linen		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4844 Glacier		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4849 Vapor		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4858 Seagull		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4859 Silk		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7190 Platinum Solid		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Worktools Finishes																		
ZW01 Pearl Snow		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4135 Black Matte		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142 Platinum Gloss		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4143 White Matte		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4231 Arctic White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4804 Light Steel Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6029 Chalk		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7018 Pewter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7021 Dark Champagne		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7027 Charcoal		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7270 Silverstone		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal and Accessory Paint																		
4140 Arctic White Gloss 🌐		•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	■	•
4144 Black Gloss		•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black		•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
803S Stainless Steel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum		□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum		•	•	■	•	•	□	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum		•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9200 Satin Chrome		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome		□	□	■	•	■	□	•	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel		□	□	■	□	•	□	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver		•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome		□	□	■	•	■	□	•	•	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

* See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

	turnstone												Worktools		
	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Jenny Lounge	Pivot Screen	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Seating	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
Architectural Paint Price Group 1															
4843 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4844 Glacier	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4849 Vapor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4859 Silk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7190 Platinum Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Worktools Finishes															
ZW01 Pearl Snow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4135 Black Matte	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4142 Platinum Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4143 White Matte	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4231 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
4804 Light Steel Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6029 Chalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7018 Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
7021 Dark Champagne	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
7027 Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7270 Silverstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Metal and Accessory Paint															
4140 Arctic White Gloss 🌐	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	☐	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
4144 Black Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
803S Stainless Steel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9200 Satin Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Systems and Casegoods																	
	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Divisio Side Screen	Duo	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mini and mobile	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage
Custom Surfaces - PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3																		
PerfectMatch Paint	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	☐	☐	■	☐	☐	☐	•	•	■
Accent Paint Price Group 3																		
1ATB Cloud	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
1ATG Rose Quartz	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
1ATH Olivine	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
1ATJ Sea Salt	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
1ATK Citrine	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4AQ8 Wasabi	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4AQ9 Scarlet	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4AV3 Blue Jay	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4AV4 Baltic	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4AX0 Flash	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4AX1 Citron	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4AY2 Chili	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4AZ5 Marlin	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4BQ7 Fuchsia	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4CZ1 Aubergine	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4CZ2 Peacock	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4CZ3 Jungle	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4CZ4 Merlot	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4CZ5 Honey	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4CZ6 Lagoon	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4CZ7 Saffron	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4CZ8 Light Peacock	•	•	■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■
4EE9 Electric Indigo	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	☐	•	■	•	☐	☐	•	•	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.
▶See page 179 for additional information.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Systems and Casegoods	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Beam	B-Free Standing Height Tables	B-Free Occasional Tables	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	Gesture 442 Series	i2i 416 Series
Custom Surfaces - PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3																			
PerfectMatch Paint		■	•	•	□	•	□	□	■	□		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
Accent Paint Price Group 3																			
1ATB Cloud		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
1ATG Rose Quartz		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
1ATH Olivine		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
1ATJ Sea Salt		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
1ATK Citrine		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4AQ8 Wasabi		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4AQ9 Scarlet		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4AV3 Blue Jay		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4AV4 Baltic		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4AX0 Flash		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4AX1 Citron		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4AY2 Chili		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4AZ5 Marlin		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4BQ7 Fuchsia		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4CZ1 Aubergine		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4CZ2 Peacock		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4CZ3 Jungle		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4CZ4 Merlot		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4CZ5 Honey		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4CZ6 Lagoon		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4CZ7 Saffron		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4CZ8 Light Peacock		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
4EE9 Electric Indigo		■	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.
▶See page 179 for additional information.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
☐ = Available with exceptions
▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Seating																	
	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 Series Work Lounge	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Mingle	Mobile Pedestal Cap	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Player 475 Series	QiVi 428 Series	Siento	SILQ 418 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Sylvi	Think 465 Series	Umami
Custom Surfaces - PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3																		
PerfectMatch Paint	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
Accent Paint Price Group 3																		
1ATB Cloud	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
1ATG Rose Quartz	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
1ATH Olivine	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
1ATJ Sea Salt	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
1ATK Citrine	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4AQ8 Wasabi	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4AQ9 Scarlet	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4AV3 Blue Jay	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4AV4 Baltic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4AX0 Flash	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4AX1 Citron	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4AY2 Chili	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4AZ5 Marlin	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4BQ7 Fuchsia	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4CZ1 Aubergine	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4CZ2 Peacock	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4CZ3 Jungle	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4CZ4 Merlot	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4CZ5 Honey	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4CZ6 Lagoon	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4CZ7 Saffron	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4CZ8 Light Peacock	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
4EE9 Electric Indigo	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.
▶See page 179 for additional information.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	Verlay Tables	Victor2	Walden	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen
Custom Surfaces - PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3																		
PerfectMatch Paint		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
Accent Paint Price Group 3																		
1ATB Cloud		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
1ATG Rose Quartz		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
1ATH Olivine		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
1ATJ Sea Salt		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
1ATK Citrine		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4AQ8 Wasabi		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4AQ9 Scarlet		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4AV3 Blue Jay		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4AV4 Baltic		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4AX0 Flash		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4AX1 Citron		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4AY2 Chili		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4AZ5 Marlin		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4BQ7 Fuchsia		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4CZ1 Aubergine		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4CZ2 Peacock		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4CZ3 Jungle		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4CZ4 Merlot		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4CZ5 Honey		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4CZ6 Lagoon		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4CZ7 Saffron		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4CZ8 Light Peacock		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•
4EE9 Electric Indigo		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		■	■	□	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.
▶See page 179 for additional information.

Paint Matrix, continued

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	turnstone, cont.	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour	**Worktools**	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
Custom Surfaces - PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3														
PerfectMatch Paint		■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
Accent Paint Price Group 3														
1ATB Cloud		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
1ATG Rose Quartz		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
1ATH Olivine		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
1ATJ Sea Salt		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
1ATK Citrine		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4AQ8 Wasabi		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4AQ9 Scarlet		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4AV3 Blue Jay		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4AV4 Baltic		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4AX0 Flash		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4AX1 Citron		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4AY2 Chili		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4AZ5 Marlin		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4BQ7 Fuchsia		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4CZ1 Aubergine		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4CZ2 Peacock		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4CZ3 Jungle		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4CZ4 Merlot		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4CZ5 Honey		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4CZ6 Lagoon		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4CZ7 Saffron		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4CZ8 Light Peacock		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•
4EE9 Electric Indigo		■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•		•	□	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.
▶See page 179 for additional information.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Systems and Casegoods																	
	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Divisio Side Screen	Duo	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mini and mobile	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage
Lux Coatings Price Group 3																		
4B20 Obsidian	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4B22 Matte Brass	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4B23 Burnished Bronze	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4B24 Night Bronze	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4B25 Matte Copper	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4B26 Smoke Mica	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4B27 Blue Steel	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4B28 Silver Lilac	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4B29 Cast Iron	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
4B30 Bright Gold	•	•	■	•	☐	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Systems and Casegoods, cont.	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	**Steelcase Seating**	B-Free Beam	B-Free Standing Height Tables	B-Free Occasional Tables	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	Gesture 442 Series	i2i 416 Series
Lux Coatings Price Group 3																			
4B20 Obsidian		■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•
4B22 Matte Brass		■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•
4B23 Burnished Bronze		■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•
4B24 Night Bronze		■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•
4B25 Matte Copper		■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•
4B26 Smoke Mica		■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•
4B27 Blue Steel		■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•
4B28 Silver Lilac		■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•
4B29 Cast Iron		■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•
4B30 Bright Gold		■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Seating, cont.																	
	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 Series Work Lounge	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Mingle	Mobile Pedestal Cap	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Player 475 Series	QiVi 428 Series	Siento	SILQ 418 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Sylvi	Think 465 Series	Umami
Lux Coatings Price Group 3																		
4B20 Obsidian	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	■	•	■
4B22 Matte Brass	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	■	•	■
4B23 Burnished Bronze	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	■	•	■
4B24 Night Bronze	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	■	•	■
4B25 Matte Copper	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	■	•	■
4B26 Smoke Mica	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	■	•	■
4B27 Blue Steel	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	■	•	■
4B28 Silver Lilac	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	■	•	■
4B29 Cast Iron	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	■	•	■
4B30 Bright Gold	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	■	•	□	•	■	•	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	Verlay Tables	Victor2	Walden	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen
Lux Coatings Price Group 3																		
4B20 Obsidian		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		☐	☐	☐	■	•	•	•
4B22 Matte Brass		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		☐	☐	☐	■	•	•	•
4B23 Burnished Bronze		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		☐	☐	☐	■	•	•	•
4B24 Night Bronze		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		☐	☐	☐	■	•	•	•
4B25 Matte Copper		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		☐	☐	☐	■	•	•	•
4B26 Smoke Mica		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		☐	☐	☐	■	•	•	•
4B27 Blue Steel		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		☐	☐	☐	■	•	•	•
4B28 Silver Lilac		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		☐	☐	☐	■	•	•	•
4B29 Cast Iron		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		☐	☐	☐	■	•	•	•
4B30 Bright Gold		•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•		☐	☐	☐	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Lux Coatings Price Group 3	turnstone	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Pivot Screen	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour	Worktools	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
4B20 Obsidian		■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•		•	•	•
4B22 Matte Brass		■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•		•	•	•
4B23 Burnished Bronze		■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•		•	•	•
4B24 Night Bronze		■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•		•	•	•
4B25 Matte Copper		■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•		•	•	•
4B26 Smoke Mica		■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•		•	•	•
4B27 Blue Steel		■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•		•	•	•
4B28 Silver Lilac		■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•		•	•	•
4B29 Cast Iron		■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•		•	•	•
4B30 Bright Gold		■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•		•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Laminate Matrix

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods														
	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Duo	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1															
Fiber Laminates															
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2860 Granite Fiber	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Markerboard Laminate															
2977 Markerboard	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Micro Laminates															
2920 Marl Micro	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2922 Clay Micro	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Patina Laminates															
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Solid Laminates															
2722 Cream Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2746 Black	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2883 Seagull 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2884 Milk	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2885 Dune	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAA Persian Salt	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAB Rose	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAC Indigo	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAD Green Citrine	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAE Dark Olivine	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAF Cloudy	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HMG Merle 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
Ⓔ = Established
🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods, cont.	Montage	Ology	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge	i2i Tablet Arm	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Player 475 Series	Sylvi	Umami
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																			
Fiber Laminates																			
2850 Vanadium Fiber		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2860 Granite Fiber		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
Markerboard Laminate																			
2977 Markerboard		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Micro Laminates																			
2920 Marl Micro		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2921 Gypsum Micro		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2922 Clay Micro		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
Patina Laminates																			
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
Solid Laminates																			
2722 Cream Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
2746 Black		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
2883 Seagull 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2884 Milk		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
2885 Dune		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
2HAA Persian Salt		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
2HAB Rose		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
2HAC Indigo		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
2HAD Green Citrine		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
2HAE Dark Olivine		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
2HAF Cloudy		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
2HMG Merle 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Availability Matrices

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

.

	turnstone																
	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Pivot Screen	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																	
Fiber Laminates																	
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2860 Granite Fiber	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
Markerboard Laminate																	
2977 Markerboard	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Micro Laminates																	
2920 Marl Micro	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2922 Clay Micro	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
Patina Laminates																	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
Solid Laminates																	
2722 Cream Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2746 Black	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2811 Mist Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2883 Seagull 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2884 Milk	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2885 Dune	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HAA Persian Salt	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HAB Rose	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HAC Indigo	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HAD Green Citrine	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HAE Dark Olivine	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HAF Cloudy	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HMG Merle 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture								
	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	Verlay	Victor2	Walden
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1									
Fiber Laminates									
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
2860 Granite Fiber	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Markerboard Laminate									
2977 Markerboard	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Micro Laminates									
2920 Marl Micro	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
2922 Clay Micro	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Patina Laminates									
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Solid Laminates									
2722 Cream Ⓔ	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2746 Black	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓔ	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2883 Seagull 🌐	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2884 Milk	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2885 Dune	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HAA Persian Salt	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HAB Rose	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HAC Indigo	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HAD Green Citrine	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HAE Dark Olivine	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HAF Cloudy	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HMG Merle 🌐	•	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods														
	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Duo	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1															
Speckle Laminates															
2820 Coffee Speckle	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Woodgrain Laminates															
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2409 Clear Maple 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2535 Virginia Walnut	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
2897 Desert Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
2HAK Clear Oak 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAN Ash Noce 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAT Acacia 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAW Ash Wenge 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HBN Bisque Noce 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HCN Clay Noce 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HCW Clay Wenge 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HSN Storm Noce 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HSW Storm Wenge 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
Ⓔ = Established
🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods, cont.	Montage	Ology	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	**Steelcase Seating**	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge	i2i Tablet Arm	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Player 475 Series	Sylvi	Umami
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																			
Speckle Laminates																			
2820 Coffee Speckle		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2824 Smoke Speckle		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
Woodgrain Laminates																			
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■
2409 Clear Maple 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
2535 Virginia Walnut		□	■	■	□	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ		□	■	■	□	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ		□	■	■	□	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ		□	■	■	□	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ		□	■	■	□	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■
2897 Desert Oak		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HAK Clear Oak 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HAN Ash Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HAT Acacia 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
2HAW Ash Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HBN Bisque Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HCN Clay Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HCW Clay Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HSN Storm Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HSW Storm Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

▶**Laminate Matrix,** continued

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	turnstone																
	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Pivot Screen	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																	
Speckle Laminates																	
2820 Coffee Speckle	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
Woodgrain Laminates																	
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2409 Clear Maple 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2511 Winter on Maple	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2535 Virginia Walnut	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2538 Clear Walnut 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2897 Desert Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HAK Clear Oak 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HAN Ash Noce 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HAT Acacia 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2HAW Ash Wenge 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HBN Bisque Noce 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HBW Bisque Wenge 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HCN Clay Noce 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HCW Clay Wenge 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HSN Storm Noce 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HSW Storm Wenge 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- 🅔 = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture								
	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	Verlay	Victor2	Walden
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1									
Speckle Laminates									
2820 Coffee Speckle	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	•
Woodgrain Laminates									
2406 Clear Cherry 🅔	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2409 Clear Maple 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2535 Virginia Walnut	•	☐	■	☐	■	•	■	■	•
2536 Blackwood 🅔	•	☐	■	☐	■	•	■	■	•
2538 Clear Walnut 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple 🅔	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2612 Marbled Maple 🅔	•	☐	■	☐	■	•	■	■	•
2614 Chocolate Walnut 🅔	•	☐	☐	☐	■	•	■	■	•
2615 Marbled Cherry 🅔	•	☐	■	☐	■	•	■	■	•
2714 Natural Walnut 🅔	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2897 Desert Oak	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HAK Clear Oak 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HAN Ash Noce 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HAT Acacia 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HAW Ash Wenge 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HBN Bisque Noce 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HCN Clay Noce 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HCW Clay Wenge 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HSN Storm Noce 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HSW Storm Wenge 🌐	■	☐	■	■	■	•	■	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

▶**Laminate Matrix,** continued

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods														
	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Duo	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1															
Woodgrain Laminates															
2HWA Grey Kingswood	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HWB Planked Walnut	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HWD Resolute Walnut	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HWE Natural Recon	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HWF Smoked Walnut	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 2															
Textured Laminate (HPL)															
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2UH4 Cement	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2UH6 Sheetrock	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 3															
Solid Laminates															
24H1 Satin White	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
24H2 Satin Black	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
24H3 Satin Stone	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
24H4 Satin Mocha	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods, cont.	Montage	Ology	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	**Steelcase Seating**	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge	i2i Tablet Arm	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Player 475 Series	Sylvi	Umami
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																			
Woodgrain Laminates																			
2HWA Grey Kingswood		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HWB Planked Walnut		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HWD Resolute Walnut		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HWE Natural Recon		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2HWF Smoked Walnut		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 2																			
Textured Laminate (HPL)																			
2TH2 Fawn Cypress		■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak		■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak		■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights		■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate		■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel		■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2UH4 Cement		■	□	•	■	•	□	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
2UH6 Sheetrock		■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 3																			
Solid Laminates																			
24H1 Satin White		•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
24H2 Satin Black		•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
24H3 Satin Stone		•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
24H4 Satin Mocha		•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	turnstone																
	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Pivot Screen	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																	
Woodgrain Laminates																	
2HWA Grey Kingswood	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HWB Planked Walnut	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HWD Resolute Walnut	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HWE Natural Recon	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2HWF Smoked Walnut	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 2																	
Textured Laminate (HPL)																	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2UH4 Cement	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2UH6 Sheetrock	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 3																	
Solid Laminates																	
24H1 Satin White	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
24H2 Satin Black	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
24H3 Satin Stone	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
24H4 Satin Mocha	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture								
	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	Verlay	Victor2	Walden
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1									
Woodgrain Laminates									
2HWA Grey Kingswood	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HWB Planked Walnut	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HWD Resolute Walnut	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HWE Natural Recon	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2HWF Smoked Walnut	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 2									
Textured Laminate (HPL)									
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
2UH4 Cement	□	□	□	■	■	•	■	■	■
2UH6 Sheetrock	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 3									
Solid Laminates									
24H1 Satin White	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■
24H2 Satin Black	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■
24H3 Satin Stone	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■
24H4 Satin Mocha	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods														
	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Duo	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)															
Fiber Laminates															
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
Solid Laminates															
247L Black Version 2 LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2L84 Milk LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LMG Merle LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates															
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood LPL Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
262L Marbled Maple LPL Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
265L Marbled Cherry LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods, cont.	Montage	Ology	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge	i2i Tablet Arm	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Player 475 Series	Sylvi	Umami
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																			
Fiber Laminates																			
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Solid Laminates																			
247L Black Version 2 LPL		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L84 Milk LPL		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LMG Merle LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																			
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood LPL Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
262L Marbled Maple LPL Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
265L Marbled Cherry LPL		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

▶**Laminate Matrix,** continued

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	turnstone																
	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Pivot Screen	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																	
Fiber Laminates																	
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
Solid Laminates																	
247L Black Version 2 LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
2L83 Seagull LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L84 Milk LPL	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LMG Merle LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																	
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L6 Blackwood LPL Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
262L Marbled Maple LPL Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
265L Marbled Cherry LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL 🌐	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture								
	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	Verlay	Victor2	Walden
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)									
Fiber Laminates									
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Solid Laminates									
247L Black Version 2 LPL	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull LPL 🌐	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L84 Milk LPL	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2LMG Merle LPL 🌐	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates									
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood LPL Ⓔ	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL 🌐	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
262L Marbled Maple LPL Ⓔ	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL Ⓔ	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
265L Marbled Cherry LPL	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL Ⓔ	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL 🌐	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL 🌐	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods														
	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Duo	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)															
Woodgrain Laminates															
2LAN Ash Noce LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2LWG Natural Recon LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)															
Open Line Laminate	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	□	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems & Casegoods	Montage	Ology	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge	i2i Tablet Arm	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Player 475 Series	Sylvi	Umami
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																			
Woodgrain Laminates																			
2LAN Ash Noce LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LWG Natural Recon LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)																			
Open Line Laminate		■	■	☐	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

▶**Laminate Matrix,** continued

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	turnstone																
	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Pivot Screen	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																	
Woodgrain Laminates																	
2LAN Ash Noce LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL 🌐	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LWG Natural Recon LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)																	
Open Line Laminate	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminate, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture									
		Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	Verlay	Victor2	Walden
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)										
Woodgrain Laminates										
2LAN Ash Noce LPL 🌐		•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL 🌐		•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL 🌐		•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL 🌐		•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL 🌐		•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce LPL 🌐		•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL 🌐		•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce LPL 🌐		•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL 🌐		•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL		•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL		•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL		•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL		•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2LWG Natural Recon LPL		•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL		•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)										
Open Line Laminate		☐	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Plastic Matrix

Plastic Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems	Airtouch	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Brody Desk	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Soffio Screens
5U22 Royal Blue		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U23 Blue Jay		•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U24 Scarlet		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U25 Malt		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U26 Wasabi Too		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U27 Concord		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U28 Canary		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6000 Black		•	■	■	■	•	☐	•	•	☐	■	■	•	■	•	☐	■	•
6001 Coffee		•	•	☐	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White 🌐		•	■	■	■	•	☐	•	•	☐	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6052 Milk		•	☐	☐	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull 🌐		•	☐	☐	■	■	■	•	☐	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid 🌐		•	☐	■	■	■	■	•	•	☐	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6250 Coffee		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6256 Graphite		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6295 Near Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6302 Baltic		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron/Tangerine 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems, cont.	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation	Steelcase Seating	Amia 482 Series	Amia Air	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	i2i 416 Series	Gesture 442 Series
5U22 Royal Blue		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U23 Blue Jay		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U24 Scarlet		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U25 Malt		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U26 Wasabi Too		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U27 Concord		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U28 Canary		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6000 Black		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6001 Coffee		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White 🌐		•	☐	•	☐	•		•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	☐	•
6052 Milk		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	☐
6059 Sterling Dark Solid		•	•	☐	•	•		•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black		•	•	•	•	•		■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
6249 Platinum Solid 🌐		•	☐	■	☐	•		☐	■	•	■	•	☐	•	■	•
6250 Coffee		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•
6256 Graphite		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•
6259 Midnight		•	•	☐	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6295 Near Black		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	☐	•	■	•
6302 Baltic		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron/Tangerine 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Seating, cont.	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 WorkLounge	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Player 475 Series	Protegé 433 Series	QiVi 428 Series	Reply 466 Series	SILQ 418 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2	Sylvi	Think 465 Series
5U22 Royal Blue		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
5U23 Blue Jay		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
5U24 Scarlet		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
5U25 Malt		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
5U26 Wasabi Too		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
5U27 Concord		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
5U28 Canary		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
6000 Black		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6001 Coffee		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6052 Milk		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6053 Seagull 🌐		•	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	■	■	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid		•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	□	□	•	•
6205 Black		•	■	■	■	■	■	□	•	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
6249 Platinum Solid 🌐		•	□	□	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	□	□	□	•	■	□	■	□
6250 Coffee		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6256 Graphite		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight		•	□	□	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6295 Near Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	•
6302 Baltic		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron/Tangerine 🌐		•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut	Worktools	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
5U22 Royal Blue		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
5U23 Blue Jay		•	•	•	•	•		☐	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
5U24 Scarlet		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
5U25 Malt		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
5U26 Wasabi Too		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
5U27 Concord		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
5U28 Canary		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6000 Black		■	■	•	■	■		•	☐	•	•	•	•		•	•	☐
6001 Coffee		•	•	•	•	•		•	☐	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6009 Arctic White 🌐		•	■	•	■	•		•	■	■	■	•	☐		•	•	☐
6052 Milk		•	•	•	•	•		•	☐	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6053 Seagull 🌐		•	•	•	■	•		•	☐	•	•	•	☐		•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	☐		•	•	☐
6205 Black		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■	•	•	☐		•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid 🌐		•	■	•	■	•		☐	■	•	•	•	☐		•	•	☐
6250 Coffee		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6256 Graphite		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6259 Midnight		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	☐		•	•	•
6295 Near Black		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6302 Baltic		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6332 Citron/Tangerine 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	☐		•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems, co	Airtouch	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Brody Desk	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Soffio Screens
6333 Picasso 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6334 Flash 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6336 Jazz 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6337 Element 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6338 Chili 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6505 Frosted White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
6559 Satin Ice Acrylic		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6607 Woodrose Ⓔ		•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6608 Driftwood Ⓔ		•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6609 Smoke Ⓔ		•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 Ⓔ		•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5		•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 Ⓔ		•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6618 White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6623 Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6625 Translucent		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6631 Cream		•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6635 Dawn Ⓔ		•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6636 Mist		•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
6650 Sodium Ⓔ		•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6651 Tungsten Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6652 Titanium Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems					Steelcase Seating									
		Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation		Amia 482 Series	Amia Air	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	i2i 416 Series	Gesture 442 Series
6333 Picasso 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6334 Flash 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6336 Jazz 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6337 Element 🌐		•	•	☐	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6338 Chili 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6505 Frosted White		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle 🌐		•	•	•	☐	•		☐	☐	•	☐	•	•	•	•	■
6559 Satin Ice Acrylic		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
6607 Woodrose Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6608 Driftwood Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6609 Smoke Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5		•	☐	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6618 White		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6623 Metallic		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6625 Translucent		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6631 Cream		☐	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6635 Dawn Ⓔ		☐	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6636 Mist		☐	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6650 Sodium Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6651 Tungsten Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6652 Titanium Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Seating, cont.																	
	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 WorkLounge	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Player 475 Series	Protegé 433 Series	QiVi 428 Series	Reply 466 Series	SILQ 418 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2	Sylvi	Think 465 Series
6333 Picasso 🌐	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6334 Flash 🌐	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi 🌐	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6336 Jazz 🌐	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6337 Element 🌐	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6338 Chili 🌐	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6505 Frosted White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle 🌐	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	□	■	□
6559 Satin Ice Acrylic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6607 Woodrose Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6608 Driftwood Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6609 Smoke Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6618 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6623 Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6625 Translucent	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6631 Cream	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6635 Dawn Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6636 Mist	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6650 Sodium Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6651 Tungsten Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6652 Titanium Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut	Worktools	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
6333 Picasso 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■	■	•	□		•	•	•
6334 Flash 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6335 Wasabi 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■	■	•	□		•	•	•
6336 Jazz 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	□		•	•	•
6337 Element 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		□	•	■	•	•	□		•	•	•
6338 Chili 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		□	•	■	■	•	□		•	•	•
6505 Frosted White		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6527 Merle 🌐		•	•	•	■	•		□	■	■	■	•	•		•	•	□
6559 Satin Ice Acrylic		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6607 Woodrose Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6608 Driftwood Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6609 Smoke Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5		•	□	•	•	•		•	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6618 White		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•
6623 Metallic		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6625 Translucent		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6631 Cream		□	•	•	•	•		•	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6635 Dawn Ⓔ		□	•	•	•	•		•	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6636 Mist		□	•	•	•	•		•	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6650 Sodium Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6651 Tungsten Ⓔ		•	■	•	•	•		•	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6652 Titanium Ⓔ		•	■	•	•	•		•	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	□

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems, cont.	Airtouch	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Brody Desk	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Soffio Screens
6653 Solar Black Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand		•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•
6655 Warm White		•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6659 Light Grey Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6681 Grotto Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6682 Cobblestone Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6685 Champagne Metallic		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6686 Gold Dust Ⓔ		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6688 Steel Ⓔ		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6694 Slate		•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	□	•	•
6695 Midnight		•	□	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•
6696 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6697 Fog		•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•
6698 Fieldstone		•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic		•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6899 Platinum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
6B03 Red		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD8 Snow		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD9 Carbon Flat		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BE1 Ore		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6288 Charcoal		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6544 Frost		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6546 Rain		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems, cont.	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation	Steelcase Seating	Amia 482 Series	Amia Air	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	i2i 416 Series	Gesture 442 Series
6653 Solar Black Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand		•	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6655 Warm White		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6659 Light Grey Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6681 Grotto Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6682 Cobblestone Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6685 Champagne Metallic		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6686 Gold Dust Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6688 Steel Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6694 Slate		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6695 Midnight		•	□	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6696 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6697 Fog		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6698 Fieldstone		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6899 Platinum		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
6B03 Red		•	•	•	□	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD8 Snow		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD9 Carbon Flat		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BE1 Ore		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6288 Charcoal		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6544 Frost		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6546 Rain		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

	Steelcase Seating, cont.																	
	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 WorkLounge	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Player 475 Series	Protegé 433 Series	QiVi 428 Series	Reply 466 Series	SILQ 418 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2	Sylvi	Think 465 Series
6653 Solar Black Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6655 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6659 Light Grey Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6681 Grotto Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6682 Cobblestone Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6685 Champagne Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6686 Gold Dust Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6688 Steel Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6694 Slate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6695 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6696 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6697 Fog	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6698 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6899 Platinum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6B03 Red	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD8 Snow	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD9 Carbon Flat	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BE1 Ore	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6288 Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6544 Frost	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6546 Rain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut	Worktools	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
6653 Solar Black Ⓔ		•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6654 Sand		•	■	•	•	■		•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	☐
6655 Warm White		•	•	•	•	•		•	☐	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6659 Light Grey Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6681 Grotto Ⓔ		•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6682 Cobblestone Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•
6685 Champagne Metallic		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6686 Gold Dust Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6688 Steel Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6694 Slate		•	•	•	•	•		•	☐	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6695 Midnight		•	•	•	•	•		•	☐	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6696 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6697 Fog		•	•	•	•	•		•	☐	•	•	•	•		•	•	☐
6698 Fieldstone		•	•	•	•	•		•	☐	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6899 Platinum		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6B03 Red		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6BD8 Snow		•	•	•	•	•		•	☐	■	•	•	☐		•	•	•
6BD9 Carbon Flat		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■	•	■	☐		•	•	•
6BE1 Ore		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■	•	■	☐		•	•	•
6288 Charcoal		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		☐	•	•
6544 Frost		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		☐	•	☐
6546 Rain		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	☐

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems, cont.	Airtouch	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Brody Desk	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Soffio Screens
6BC2 Purple 🌐		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC5 Blue		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC8 Gold		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD1 Aubergine		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD2 Peacock		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD3 Jungle		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD4 Merlot		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD5 Honey		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD6 Lagoon		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD7 Saffron		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nooi Plastics by Wiesner Hager																		
WH69 White/Light Green		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH72 Black/Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH73 White/White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH75 White/Light Blue		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH76 White/Aellow		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH77 White/Terra		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH78 White/Warm Grey		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH79 White/Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH95 Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH96 White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems, cont.	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation	Steelcase Seating	Amia 482 Series	Amia Air	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	i2i 416 Series	Gesture 442 Series
6BC2 Purple 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC5 Blue		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC8 Gold		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD1 Aubergine		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD2 Peacock		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD3 Jungle		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD4 Merlot		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD5 Honey		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD6 Lagoon		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD7 Saffron		•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nooi Plastics by Wiesner Hager																
WH69 White/Light Green		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH72 Black/Black		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH73 White/White		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH75 White/Light Blue		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH76 White/Yellow		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH77 White/Terra		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH78 White/Warm Grey		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH79 White/Black		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH95 Black		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH96 White		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
☐ = Available with exceptions
🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Seating, cont.																	
	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 WorkLounge	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Player 475 Series	Protegé 433 Series	QiVi 428 Series	Reply 466 Series	SILQ 418 Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2	Sylvi	Think 465 Series
6BC2 Purple 🌐	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC5 Blue	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC8 Gold	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD1 Aubergine	•	•	•	•	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•
6BD2 Peacock	•	•	•	•	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•
6BD3 Jungle	•	•	•	•	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•
6BD4 Merlot	•	•	•	•	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•
6BD5 Honey	•	•	•	•	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•
6BD6 Lagoon	•	•	•	•	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•
6BD7 Saffron	•	•	•	•	■	■	☐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	☐	•	•
Nooi Plastics by Wiesner Hager																		
WH69 White/Light Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH72 Black/Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH73 White/White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH75 White/Light Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH76 White/Yellow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH77 White/Terra	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH78 White/Warm Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH79 White/Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH95 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH96 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Payback	**turnstone**	Basline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut	**Worktools**	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
6BC2 Purple 🌐		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6BC5 Blue		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6BC8 Gold		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
6BD1 Aubergine		•	•	•	•	•		•	□	■	•	■	□		•	•	•
6BD2 Peacock		•	•	•	•	•		•	□	■	•	■	□		•	•	•
6BD3 Jungle		•	•	•	•	•		•	□	■	•	■	□		•	•	•
6BD4 Merlot		•	•	•	•	•		•	□	■	•	■	□		•	•	•
6BD5 Honey		•	•	•	•	•		•	□	■	•	■	□		•	•	•
6BD6 Lagoon		•	•	•	•	•		•	□	■	•	■	□		•	•	•
6BD7 Saffron		•	•	•	•	•		•	□	■	•	■	□		•	•	•
Nooi Plastics by Wiesner Hager																	
WH69 White/Light Green		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH72 Black/Black		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH73 White/White		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH75 White/Light Blue		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH76 White/Yellow		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH77 White/Terra		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH78 White/Warm Grey		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH79 White/Black		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH95 Black		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WH96 White		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix

Edge Band Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

* For Akira, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems													
	Airtouch	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Ology
6000 Black	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6001 Coffee	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6009 Arctic White 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6034 Natural Cherry	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6036 Medium Cherry	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6037 Winter on Maple	■	■	■	□	■		■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6052 Milk	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6053 Seagull 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6128 Taupe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6169 Stone	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6170 Mocha	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
61AA Persian Salt	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
61AB Rose	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
61AC Indigo	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
61AD Green Citrine	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
61AE Dark Olivine	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
61AF Cloudy	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6213 Acacia	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6219 Clear Oak	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6231 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6234 Clear Cherry Ⓔ	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6237 Clear Maple	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6242 Virginia Walnut	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6245 Clear Walnut	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6249 Platium Solid 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6271 Plywood Edge	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6278 Felt	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle 🌐	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems, cont.	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge Series - Hard Surfaces	Node 480	Sylvi
6000 Black		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6001 Coffee		■	■	•	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6009 Arctic White 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	□	■
6034 Natural Cherry		■	□	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6036 Medium Cherry		■	□	•	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6037 Winter on Maple		■	□	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ		■	□	•	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ		■	□	•	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6052 Milk		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6053 Seagull 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■
6128 Taupe		•	•	•	•	•	□	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6169 Stone		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6170 Mocha		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
61AA Persian Salt		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
61AB Rose		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
61AC Indigo		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
61AD Green Citrine		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
61AE Dark Olivine		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
61AF Cloudy		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6213 Acacia		■	□	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	■	•	□
6219 Clear Oak		■	□	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6231 Graphite Walnut		■	□	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■
6234 Clear Cherry Ⓔ		■	□	•	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6237 Clear Maple		■	□	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6242 Virginia Walnut		■	□	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ		■	□	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■
6245 Clear Walnut		■	□	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6249 Platium Solid 🌐		■	■	•	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6271 Plywood Edge		•	■	•	■	■	•	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6278 Felt		•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle 🌐		■	□	•	□	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Verlay Tables	Victor2	Walden	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms
6000 Black		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6001 Coffee		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6009 Arctic White 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
6034 Natural Cherry		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6036 Medium Cherry		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6037 Winter on Maple		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6052 Milk		■	■	■	•	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6053 Seagull 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6128 Taupe		•	■	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
6169 Stone		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6170 Mocha		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
61AA Persian Salt		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
61AB Rose		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
61AC Indigo		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
61AD Green Citrine		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
61AE Dark Olivine		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
61AF Cloudy		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6213 Acacia		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6219 Clear Oak		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6231 Graphite Walnut		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6234 Clear Cherry Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6237 Clear Maple		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6242 Virginia Walnut		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6245 Clear Walnut		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6249 Platium Solid 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6271 Plywood Edge		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6278 Felt		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

*For Akira, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems													
	Airtouch	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Ology
6612 Grey Value 2 Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6619 Ice Ⓔ	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6631 Cream	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6635 Dawn Ⓔ	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6636 Mist	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6654 Sand	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6655 Warm White	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6676 Marbled Maple Ⓔ	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6677 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6678 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
6694 Slate	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
6695 Midnight	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
6697 Fog	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
6698 Fieldstone	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
66WA Grey Kingswood	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
66WB Planked Walnut	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
66WD Resolute Walnut	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
66WE Natural Recon	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
66WF Smoked Walnut	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Availability Matrices

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- ● = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems, cont.	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge Series - Hard Surfaces	Node 480	Sylvi
6612 Grey Value 2 Ⓔ		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
6615 Grey Value 5		■	□	●	■	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6619 Ice Ⓔ		■	□	●	■	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6631 Cream		■	□	●	■	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6635 Dawn Ⓔ		■	□	●	■	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6636 Mist		■	□	●	■	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6654 Sand		■	■	●	■	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6655 Warm White		■	□	●	■	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6676 Marbled Maple Ⓔ		■	□	■	□	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6677 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ		■	□	■	□	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6678 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ		■	□	■	□	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6694 Slate		■	■	●	■	■	●	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6695 Midnight		■	■	●	■	■	●	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6697 Fog		■	■	●	■	■	●	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
6698 Fieldstone		■	■	●	■	■	●	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
66WA Grey Kingswood		■	■	●	●	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
66WB Planked Walnut		■	■	●	●	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
66WD Resolute Walnut		■	■	●	●	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
66WE Natural Recon		■	■	●	●	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■
66WF Smoked Walnut		■	■	●	●	■	■	●		■	■	●	●	●	●	●	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Verlay Tables	Victor2	Walden	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables
6612 Grey Value 2 Ⓔ		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■
6619 Ice Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■
6631 Cream		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6635 Dawn Ⓔ		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6636 Mist		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6654 Sand		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6655 Warm White		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6676 Marbled Maple Ⓔ		■	•	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■
6677 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ		■	•	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■
6678 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ		■	•	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■
6694 Slate		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■
6695 Midnight		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■
6697 Fog		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■
6698 Fieldstone		•	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■
66WA Grey Kingswood		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
66WB Planked Walnut		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
66WD Resolute Walnut		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
66WE Natural Recon		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
66WF Smoked Walnut		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions

* For Akira, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems														
		Airtouch	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Flex	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Ology
6703 Ash Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6704 Storm Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6705 Bisque Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6706 Clay Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6707 Ash Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6708 Bisque Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6709 Clay Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6710 Storm Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T02 Fawn Cypress		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T04 Saddle Oak		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T05 Veranda Teak		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T07 Walnut Heights		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T08 Aggregate		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T09 Gravel		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T10 Cement		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T12 Sheetrock		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions

	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems, cont.	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge Series - Hard Surfaces	Node 480	Sylvi
6703 Ash Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6704 Storm Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6705 Bisque Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6706 Clay Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6707 Ash Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6708 Bisque Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6709 Clay Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6710 Storm Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6T02 Fawn Cypress		■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6T04 Saddle Oak		■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6T05 Veranda Teak		■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6T07 Walnut Heights		■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6T08 Aggregate		■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6T09 Gravel		■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6T10 Cement		■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
6T12 Sheetrock		■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions

	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Verlay Tables	Victor2	Walden	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables
6703 Ash Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6704 Storm Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6705 Bisque Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6706 Clay Wenge 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6707 Ash Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6708 Bisque Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6709 Clay Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6710 Storm Noce 🌐		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6T02 Fawn Cypress		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6T04 Saddle Oak		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6T05 Veranda Teak		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6T07 Walnut Heights		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6T08 Aggregate		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6T09 Gravel		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6T10 Cement		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■
6T12 Sheetrock		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Glass Matrix

Glass Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems	Answer	Answer Fence	Avenir	c:scape	FrameOne	Kick	Montage	Privacy Wall	Storage Products	V.I.A.	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Walden	turnstone	Bassline Tables
Glass																			
6500 Clear		■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■		•	•	•	•	•		☐
6530 Frosted		■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•		☐
6536 Translucent Frosted		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•		•
6540 Clear Laminated		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■		•	•	•	•	•		•
6541 White Laminated		■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■		•	•	•	•	•		•
6542 Satin		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■		•	•	•	•	■		•
6580 Ice White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	■	■	■	•		•
Back Painted Glass																			
6509 Mirrored Bronze		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	■	•	•	•		•
6521 Truffle		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6571 Aubergine		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6575 Peacock		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6576 Jungle		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6577 Merlot		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6578 Lagoon		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6579 Saffron		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6581 Blue Jay		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6584 Tangerine		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•

Tip: Not every glass component is available in every glass color. The matrix gives an overview of the glass colors available in each product line. Refer to individual product lines for upcharges.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Glass Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- * See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

Back Painted Glass	**Steelcase Casegoods & Systems**	Answer	Answer Fence	Avenir	c:scape	FrameOne	Kick	Montage	Privacy Wall	Storage Products	V.I.A.	**Steelcase Wood Furniture**	Convene	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Walden	**turnstone**	Bassline Tables
6586 Green Citrine/Citrus Green		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		■
6588 Purple Berry		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6589 Mercury		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6591 Merle		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6593 Greyscale		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6595 Winter		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6597 Honey		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		•
6BB1 Cloud		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		■
6BB2 Rose Quartz		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		■
6BB3 Olivine		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		■
6BB4 Electric Indigo		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		■
ACB Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		■
ACC Sea Salt/Crystal Spring		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	■	•	■	•		■
ACG Goldenrod		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		■
ACM Moonlight		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		■
ACP Poppy		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		■
ACS Sage		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		■

Tip: Not every glass component is available in every glass color. The matrix gives an overview of the glass colors available in each product line. Refer to individual product lines for upcharges.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Wood Veneer Matrix

Wood Veneer Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- FC = Flat-cut
- OP = Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- ▶ See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

*For Akira, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

	Fill Level	**Steelcase Casegoods & Systems**										
		Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Elective Elements	Flex	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media:scape	media:scape kiosk
Flat Cut												
Cherry												
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Maple												
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple**	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple**	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Walnut												
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3522 and 3524.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
Ⓔ = Established
FC = Flat-cut
OP = Open-pore
FF = Full-fill
▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	**Steelcase Casegoods & Systems, cont.**	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Privacy Wall	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	**Steelcase Seating**	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Umami
Flat Cut													
Cherry													
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
Maple													
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple**	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple**	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
Walnut													
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3522 and 3524.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- ▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	**Steelcase Wood Furniture**	Convene	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Verlay	Victor2	Walden	**turnstone**	Alight Occasional Tables	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Flat Cut																
Cherry																
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Maple																
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple**	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple**	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Walnut																
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3522 and 3524.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- ▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

*For Akira, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

	Fill Level	**Steelcase Casegoods & Systems**	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Elective Elements	Flex	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media:scape	media:scape kiosk
Quarter Cut													
Ash													
3042 QC/OP Ash**	OP		■	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Maple													
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple**	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple**	FF		•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	FF		•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Walnut													
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	FF		•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	FF		•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ	FF		•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut	FF		•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF		•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF		•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224. Form number 18-0006427 for 3042.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- RC= Rift-cut
- ▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	**Steelcase Casegoods & Systems, cont.**	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Privacy Wall	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	**Steelcase Seating**	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Umami
Quarter Cut													
Ash													
3042 QC/OP Ash**	OP		■	□	■	•	■	□	□		■	■	■
Maple													
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple**	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple**	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
Walnut													
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	■
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	■
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	■
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	■
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	■
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	■
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).
**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224. Form number 18-0006427 for 3042.
Tip: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they available on.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- RC= Rift-cut
- ▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Verlay	Victor2	Walden	turnstone	Alight Occasional Tables	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Quarter Cut																
Ash																
3042 QC/OP Ash**	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Maple																
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple**	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple**	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Walnut																
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).
**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224. Form number 18-0006427 for 3042.
Tip: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they available on.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- RC= Rift-cut
- ▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

*For Akira, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

	Fill Level	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Elective Elements	Flex	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media:scape	media:scape kiosk
Rift Cut													
Oak													
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	OP		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	FF		•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak	OP		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Planked Veneer													
Wood Group 1													
3P41 Planked Cherry	OP		■	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
3P51 Planked Maple	OP		■	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
3P61 Planked Oak	OP		■	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
3P71 Planked Walnut	OP		■	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
Natural Veneer													
Wood Group 1													
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).
Tip: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they available on.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- RC= Rift-cut
- ▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	**Steelcase Casegoods & Systems, cont.**	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Privacy Wall	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	**Steelcase Seating**	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Umami
Rift Cut													
Oak													
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak	OP		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Planked Veneer													
Wood Group 1													
3P41 Planked Cherry	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3P51 Planked Maple	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3P61 Planked Oak	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3P71 Planked Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
Natural Veneer													
Wood Group 1													
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	■	•		■	■	■
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		■	□	■	□	■	■	□		•	■	■
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		■	□	■	□	■	■	□		•	■	■
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		■	□	■	□	■	■	□		•	■	■
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		■	□	■	□	■	■	□		•	■	■
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak	OP		■	□	■	□	■	■	□		•	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).
Tip: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they available on.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- 🅔 = Established
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- RC= Rift-cut
- ▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Verlay	Victor2	Walden	turnstone	Alight Occasional Tables	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Rift Cut																
Oak																
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak	OP		•	•	■	■	•	•		•	□	■	□	■	■	■
Planked Veneer																
Wood Group 1																
3P41 Planked Cherry	OP		■	■	■	■	■	□		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P51 Planked Maple	OP		■	■	■	■	■	□		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P61 Planked Oak	OP		■	■	■	■	■	□		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P71 Planked Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	□		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
Natural Veneer																
Wood Group 1																
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	•	□	■	•	•

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).
Tip: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they available on.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- RC= Rift-cut
- ▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

*For Akira, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

	Fill Level	**Steelcase Casegoods & Systems**										
		Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	c:scape	Elective Elements	Flex	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media:scape	media:scape kiosk
Natural Veneer												
Wood Group 2												
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Wood Group 3												
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut	FF	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Select Surfaces - Composite Veneers												
Wood Group 1												
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	•
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	•	•	•
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	•
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	•
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	•
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	•
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	•

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).
Tip: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they available on.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- RC= Rift-cut
- ▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	**Steelcase Casegoods & Systems, cont.**	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Privacy Wall	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	**Steelcase Seating**	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Standing Height Tables	Umami
Wood Group 2													
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut	FF		■	■	■	•	□	□	•		■	■	•
Wood Group 3													
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre	OP		■	□	■	•	■	□	□		■	■	■
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut	OP		■	□	■	•	■	□	□		■	■	■
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut	FF		■	□	■	•	■	□	□		■	■	■
Select Surfaces - Composite Veneers													
Wood Group 1													
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite	OP		■	□	■	•	■	■	□		■	■	■
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite	OP		■	□	■	•	■	■	□		■	■	■
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite	OP		■	□	■	•	■	■	□		■	■	■
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite	OP		■	□	■	•	■	■	□		■	■	■
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite	OP		■	□	■	•	■	■	□		■	■	■
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite	OP		■	□	■	•	■	■	□		■	■	■
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite	OP		•	□	■	•	■	■	□		■	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Tip: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they available on.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- RC= Rift-cut
- ▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

	Fill Level	**Steelcase Wood Furniture**	Convene	FlexFrame	Mackinac	Verlay	Victor2	Walden	**turnstone**	Alight Occasional Tables	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Natural Veneer																
Wood Group 2																
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut	FF		□	■	■	■	■	□		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Wood Group 3																
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre	OP		■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut	OP		•	■	■	■	■	•		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut	FF		•	■	■	■	■	•		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Select Surfaces - Composite Veneers																
Wood Group 1																
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite	OP		•	•	■	□	■	•		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite	OP		•	•	■	□	■	•		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite	OP		•	•	■	□	■	•		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite	OP		•	•	■	□	■	•		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite	OP		•	•	■	□	■	•		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite	OP		•	•	■	□	■	•		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite	OP		•	•	■	□	■	•		•	■	■	□	■	•	•

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).
Tip: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they available on.

Solid Wood and Solid Surface Matrix

Solid Wood and Solid Surface Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions

	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Standing Height Tables	B-Free Beam	Collaboration	Mingle	Node	Sawyer	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Mackinac	Verlay	turnstone	Bassline	Jenny	Alight Ottoman
3062 Graphite Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
3422 Medium Cherry		•	•	■	■		■		•	■		•	•	•
3522 Clear Maple**		•	•	■	■	•	■		■	■		•	■	•
3592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
3602 Desert Oak		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
3702 Clear Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
3712 Natural Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
3752 Medium Walnut Ⓔ		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
3762 Dark Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■		■	■		•	■	•
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
3860 Espresso		■	■	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
3861 Natural		■	■	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
Flat Cut, Low Sheen*														
V1AC Natural Cherrywood		•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	■	■
V1AM Clear Maplewood		•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	■	■
V1CC Medium Amber Cherrywood		•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	■	■
V1EW Dark Walnut		•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•		•	•	•
Composite Veneers														
Wood Group 1														
3F8X European Walnut Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
3GGX Zebrano Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
3HGX Oak Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
3HVX Walnut Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
3JDX Oak Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
3JJX Walnut Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
3ZNX Night Cerused Oak Composite		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•

* See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.
**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3522.
Tip: Wood used in the construction of chairs comes from maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry; however, they will not have the same natural grain.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Solid Wood and Solid Surface Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions

	Steelcase Seating	B-Free Standing Height Tables	B-Free Beam	Collaboration	Mingle	Node	Sawyer	**Steelcase Wood Furniture**	Mackinac	Verlay	**turnstone**	Bassline	Jenny	Alight Ottoman
Natural Veneers														
Wood Group 1														
3342 Black Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
3392 Black Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	■		•	•	•
35A2 Blanch Maple		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	•		•	•	•
37A2 Thunder Walnut		•	•	■	■	•	■		•	•		•	•	•
32A2 Blanch Maple		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
33A2 Thunder Walnut		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
36A2 Volcanic Oak		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
Planked Veneers														
3P41 Planked Cherry		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
3P51 Planked Maple		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
3P61 Planked Mpale		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
3P71 Planked Walnut		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
Premium Veneers														
3832 Figured Anegre		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
Solid Surfaces														
2801 Glacier White		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		■	•	•
2873 Linen		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		■	•	•
2875 Bisque		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		■	•	•
2972 Antarctica		•	•	•	•	•	•		■	•		■	•	•
2974 Canvas		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		■	•	•

Tip: Wood used in the construction of chairs comes from maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry; however, they will not have the same natural grain.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex Matrix

Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex Matrix

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
☐ = Available with exceptions

	Glass Selections	Privacy Wall	V.I.A.
Select Surfaces - Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex			
CSPCF1 Casper Cloaking Technology Layer	■	■	■
CSPGF1 Casper Graphic Film Layer	■	■	■
Graphic Layer Options			
PF002 Casper-Big Dot	■	■	■
PF003 Casper-Little Dot	■	■	■
PF004 Casper-Ion	■	■	■
PF005 Casper-Aksel	■	■	■
PF006 Casper-Grid	■	■	■
PF007 Casper-Plus	■	■	■
PF008 Casper-Cell	■	■	■
PF009 Casper-Pixel	■	■	■
PF010 Casper-City Grid	■	■	■
PF011 Casper-Semaphore	■	■	■
PF012 Casper-Sunburst	■	■	■
PF013 Casper-Brush	■	■	■
PF014 Casper-Pinpoint	■	■	■
PF015 Casper-Draft	■	■	■
PF016 Casper-Block	■	■	■
Graphic Layer Options Exclusively for Steelcase			
PF017 Casper-Dash for Steelcase	■	■	■
PF018 Casper-Fade for Steelcase	■	■	■
PF019 Casper-Stripe for Steelcase	■	■	■
PF020 Casper-Hatch for Steelcase	■	■	■
PF021 Casper-Brick for Steelcase	■	■	■
PF022 Casper-Triangle for Steelcase	■	■	■

PET Matrix

PET Matrix

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
☐ = Available with exceptions

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems		Steelcase Wood Furniture	Steelcase Worktools
	Flex	Universal Screens	Mackinac	Computer Support Worktools
P630 Medium Heather Grey	■	■	•	•
P631 Dark Heather Grey	■	■	■	■
P633 Black	•	•	■	•
P635 Heather Navy	■	•	•	•
P636 Light Heather Grey	■	•	•	■

Braided Cord Matrix

Braided Cord Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions

	Steelcase Casegoods & Systems	Flex	turnstone	Bivi
9002 Silver		•		•
9003 Fuchsia		■		•
9004 Marlin		■		•
9005 Arctic White		•		■
9006 Chili		■		•
9007 Sterling		■		■
9008 Honey		■		•
9009 Black		■		■
9010 Light Peacock		■		•
9011 Seagull		■		■
9012 Merle		•		•
9013 Brass		•		•
9014 Black/White Stripe		•		■
9015 White/Seagull Stripe		•		■
9016 Black/White Chevron		•		■
9017 Black/Sterling Chevron		•		■
9018 Seagull/Poppy Stripe		•		•
9019 Seagull/Honey Stripe		•		•
9020 Seagull/Sterling Stripe		•		•
9021 Seagull/White Stripe		•		•

Webbing Matrix

Webbing Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions

	turnstone			
	Bivi	Clipper	Pouf	Simple Seating
5JG0 Black	■	■	■	■
5JG1 Burgundy	•	■	■	■
5JG2 Taupe	■	■	■	•
5JG3 Silver	■	■	■	•
5JG4 Teal	•	■	■	•
5JG5 Red	■	■	■	■
5JG6 Pacific Blue	■	■	■	•
5JG7 Green	■	•	•	■
5JG8 Navy	•	•	•	■

Upholstery Matrix

Upholstery Matrix

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

•	= Not available
■	= Available
□	= Available with exceptions
EL	= Elmosoft leather
L	= Leather
Ⓔ	= Established
🌐	= Global palette
▶	See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion, Basic Cushion Enhanced	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Screen	Body 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series Footrest
3D Knit 🌐	NA	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit 🌐	NA	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Foundation	2	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
Gaja* 🌐	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Imperma	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an “S” suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion.

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* on page 142.

Brody Lower Surround with Extension is not available with Brisa, Remix, or Steelcut Trio because they do not meet ASTM E-84 flammability standards.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- 🅔 = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - Standard	Jersey 383 Series - Sewn
3D Knit 🌐	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
3D Microknit 🌐	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Brisa	6	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Era	1	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Foundation	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Gaja* 🌐	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Imperma	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Jacks 🅔	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Link	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver
Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* on page 142.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

▶**Upholstery Matrix,** continued

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - Standard	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir	Move 490 Series - Standard	Node 480 Series	Nooi	Player 475 Series - Standard
3D Knit 🌐	NA	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit 🌐	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Foundation	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja* 🌐	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.
Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered wrapped backs.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver

	Price Group	Protégé 433 Series - Standard	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Standard	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Siento 499 Series - Standard	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn
3D Knit 🌐	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit 🌐	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Bo Peep	5	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Brisa	6	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Era	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Foundation	2	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
Gaja* 🌐	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Imperma	3	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•

Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Snodgrass 474 Series - Standard	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2 - Airback-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - 3D Microknit Back-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - Uph Seat-Uph Back	Sylvi	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Uph Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Uph Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
3D Knit 🌐	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit 🌐	NA	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Foundation	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
Gaja* 🌐	3	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.
Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered wrapped backs.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion, Basic Cushion Enhanced	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge and Desk with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series Footrest
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Remix 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Silk 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Stand In	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■
Texel	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.
Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered wrapped backs.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

▶**Upholstery Matrix,** continued

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - Standard	Jersey 383 Series - Sewn
New Black: Bruce	1	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: James	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Redeem	3	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Remix 🌐	5	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Silk 🌐	5	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Stand In	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•
Texel	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.
Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered wrapped backs.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - Standard	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir	Move 490 Series - Standard	Node 480 Series	Nooi	Player 475 Series - Standard
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Silk 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.
Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered wrapped backs.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Protégé 433 Series - Standard	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Standard	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Siento 499 Series - Standard	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn
New Black: Bruce	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Redeem	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Remix 🌐	5	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Silk 🌐	5	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
Stand In	2	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
Steelcase Leather	L	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Texel	3	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.
Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered wrapped backs.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Snodgrass 474 Series - Standard	Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Series 2 - Airback-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - 3D Microknit Back-Uph Seat	Steelcase Series 2 - Uph Seat-Uph Back	Sylvi	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Uph Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Uph Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Remix 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Silk 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.
Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered wrapped backs.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

▶**Upholstery Matrix,** continued

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Collaboration	Mingle	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/2 Seam	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/4 Seam	Sawyer	Siento
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3		■	■	■	•	■	■
Bo Peep	5		■	■	■	•	■	■
Brisa	6		■	■	•	■	■	■
Buzz2 🌐	1		■	■	•	■	■	■
Chainmail	2		■	■	■	•	■	■
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2		■	■	•	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2		■	■	■	•	■	■
Elmosoft Leather	EL		•	•	•	■	•	■
Era	1		■	■	•	■	■	■
Foundation	2		•	•	•	■	■	•
Gaja* 🌐	3		■	■	■	•	■	■
Imperma	3		■	■	■	•	■	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1		■	■	■	•	■	■
Link	1		■	■	■	•	■	■

Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- 🅔 = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Collaboration	Mingle	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/2 Seam	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/4 Seam	Sawyer	Siento
New Black: Bruce	1		■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2		■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1		■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2		■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2		■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2		■	■	■	•	■	■
Playground 🅔	1		■	■	■	•	■	■
Redeem	3		■	■	■	•	■	■
Remix 🌐	5		■	■	■	•	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA		■	•	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3		■	■	■	•	■	■
Silk 🌐	5		■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2		•	•	•	■	■	•
Steelcase Leather	L		■	■	•	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7		■	■	■	•	■	•
Texel	3		■	■	■	•	■	■

Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Availability Matrices

Upholstery Matrix

turnstone

Upholstery Matrix, turnstone

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- 🅔 = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Alight Lounge Series - Standard	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi Hoodie - Standard	Bivi Rumble Seat - Standard	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select - Standard	Jack Task Chairs - Standard	Jenny Lounge - Standard	Lincoln Lounge - Standard	Poof	Reply Select - Mesh Back - Standard	Rumble Seat - Standard	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Simple Seating	Shortcut	Tour - Lateral File Cushion - Standard	Tour Tackboards	Uno Select - Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Era	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Foundation	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified ™ 🌐	3	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Imperma	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Jacks 🅔	1	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
turnstone Leather	NA	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Link	1	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *turnstone Furniture Specification Guide*.

Upholstery Matrix, turnstone, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Alight Lounge Series - Standard	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi Hoodie - Standard	Bivi Rumble Seat - Standard	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select - Standard	Jack Task Chairs - Standard	Jenny Lounge - Standard	Lincoln Lounge - Standard	Poof	Reply Select - Mesh Back - Standard	Rumble Seat - Standard	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Simple Seating	Shortcut	Tour - Lateral File Cushion - Standard	Tour Tackboards	Uno Select - Standard
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Remix 🌐	5	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Silk 🌐	5	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Stand In	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Texel	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *turnstone Furniture Specification Guide.*

Upholstery Matrix

turnstone 1.0

Upholstery Matrix, turnstone 1.0

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Seating Specification Guide.*

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- ▦ = COM approved
- Ⓔ = Established
- L = Leather
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver

	Price Group	á la carte - Standard, Task	á la carte - Standard, Guest	Crew - Standard, Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Standard, Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Wood Back	Pedestal Seat Cushion - Standard	Uno - Standard	Uno - Standard, High Back
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Era 🌐	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Foundation	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■
Gaja* 🌐	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	▦	▦	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Upholstery Matrix, turnstone 1.0, continued

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Seating Specification Guide*.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- ▦ = COM approved
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	á la carte - Standard, Task	á la carte - Standard, Guest	Crew - Standard, Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Standard, Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Wood Back	Pedestal Seat Cushion - Standard	Uno - Standard	Uno - Standard, High Back
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh 🌐	NA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■
Silk 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Spyder Ⓔ	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix

Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available in both directions
- □ = Available with exceptions
- 🅔 = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Roll Width	**Steelcase**	Answer	Avenir	B-Free Screens	Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating - Seat	Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating - Screen	Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating - Footrest	Brody Desk	Divisio Side Screens	FrameOne	Flexframe	Impact	Kick Panels	Montage	Privacy Wall	V.I.A.	Verb Modesty Panel	**Steelcase Wood**	Mackinac Privacy and Modesty Panels	**turnstone**	Bivi Screens & Modesty
Abacus 🅔	1	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	•		■		■
Alloy	1	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•		■		•
B-Free Knit 🅔	NA	knit		•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•
Bariolage	2	66"		□	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	□	•	■	■	□	■	•		■		•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	54"		■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	•	•	•		■		■
Boccie	1	66"		■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	■	•		■		•
Bouquet 🅔	2	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	■	•		■		•
Buzz2 🅔	1	54"		■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	□	□	■	■		■		•
Charm	1	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	■	•		■		•
Code	2	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•		•		■
Cogent: Connect	2	62"		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		■
Cornice	2	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	■	•		■		•
Flip: Orbit	2	66"		□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	□	•	□	□	•	•	•		■		•
Flip: TexHex	2	66"		□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	□	•	□	□	•	•	•		■		•
Fresco	2	66"		■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	□	■	•		■		•
Intersection	2	66"		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•		•		•
Lapel	1	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•		■		•
Latch	2	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	•		■		•
Milano 🅔	2	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	□	■	•		■		•
Optic	1	66"		□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	■	•		■		•
Pianista	1	66"		□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	□	•	□	□	•	•	•		■		•
Rhythm	1	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•		■		•
Sprite	A	66"		■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•		■		•
Stencil	2	66"		■	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•		■		■
Tinsel	1	66"		■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	•		•		•

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
▶See page 126, *Seating Upholstery Matrix*, for fabrics on seating products.

Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix

Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix

Legend

• = Not approved
■ = Approved
□ = Approved with restrictions
Ⓔ = Established
🌐 = Global palette

	Price Group	Roll Width	Steelcase	Answer	Avenir	c:scape Screens	Flex	Divisio Side Screens	Groupwork	Kick	Premium - Edge	Premium - Session	Sarto Screens	Soffio Screens	Service Mod and Hutch Kits	Signature Screens	Universal Privacy Modesty Screens and Universal Screen	Umami Screens
Abacus Ⓔ	1	66"		■	■	□	■	•	□	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	•
Alloy	1	66"		■	■	□	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	•
Bariolage	2	66"		■	■	□	■	■	□	□	□	□	■	•	□	■	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	54"		■	■	□	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
Boccie	1	66"		■	■	□	■	□	□	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	•
Bouquet Ⓔ	2	66"		■	■	□	■	□	□	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	•
Buzz2 🌐	1	54"		■	■	□	■	□	■	□	□	□	■	•	□	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	66"		■	■	•	•	□	□	□	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■
Charm	1	66"		□	□	□	■	□	■	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	•
Code	2	66"		■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	62"		•	•	■	■	□	■	•	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	66"		■	■	•	•	□	□	□	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■
Era 🌐	1	66"		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flip: Orbit	2	66"		□	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	□	■	•	•
Flip: TexHex	2	66"		□	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	□	■	•	•
Fresco	2	66"		■	■	□	■	□	□	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	•
Intersection	2	66"		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks	1	66"		■	■	•	•	□	□	□	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■
Lapel	1	66"		■	■	•	■	□	□	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	•
Latch	2	66"		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	□	•
Link	1	66"		■	■	•	■	□	□	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	■

Tip: The following thin, light colored fabrics are not available on Mackinac towers, Sarto curved screens, or Flex curved screens:
Abacus – P122 Entasis, P126 Artifact
Alloy – P525 Polar, P526 Skim, P528 Tern
Charm – P505 Shell, P506 Mimosa, P508 Sparkle
Code – 5FA5 Sea Salt
Latch – P601 Clam, P603 Zen
Optic – P541 Twinkle, P544 Shine
Flip: Orbit – 5F91 Blizzard
Pianista – P420 Sand, P428 Flax
Sprite – 5541 Snow

Tip: All fabric finishes are not available as standard. Please reference the specification guides for finish availability.

Tip: Latch P600 Seashell is not available on Universal screens.

Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not approved
- ■ = Approved
- □ = Approved with restrictions
- Ⓔ = Established

	Price Group	Roll Width	**Steelcase Wood**	Currency	Elective Elements	Mackinac Tower Shroud	Payback	Walden	**turnstone**	Bivi	Clipper	Tour Tackboards	Pivot Screen
Abacus Ⓔ	1	66"		□	□	■	□	□		■	•	•	•
Alloy	1	66"		□	□	■	□	□		•	•	•	•
Bariolage	2	66"		□	□	■	□	□		•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	54"		□	□	■	■	□		■	■	■	■
Boccie	1	66"		□	□	■	□	□		•	•	■	•
Bouquet Ⓔ	2	66"		□	□	■	□	□		•	•	•	•
Buzz2 🌐	1	54"		□	□	■	□	□		•	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	66"		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Charm	1	66"		■	□	■	□	□		•	•	•	•
Code	2	66"		■	■	•	■	■		■	•	■	•
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	62"		•	•	•	•	□		■	■	•	•
Cogent: Trails	2	66"		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Era 🌐	1	66"		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Flip: Orbit	2	66"		□	□	■	□	□		•	•	•	•
Flip: TexHex	2	66"		□	□	■	□	□		•	•	•	•
Fresco	2	66"		□	□	■	□	□		•	•	•	•
Intersection	2	66"		■	■	•	■	■		•	•	•	•
Jacks	1	66"		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Lapel	1	66"		□	□	■	□	□		•	•	•	•
Latch	2	66"		■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•
Link	1	66"		•	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•

Tip: The following thin, light colored fabrics are not available on Mackinac towers, Sarto curved screens, or Flex curved screens:
Abacus – P122 Entasis, P126 Artifact
Alloy – P525 Polar, P526 Skim, P528 Tern
Charm – P505 Shell, P506 Mimosa, P508 Sparkle
Code – 5FA5 Sea Salt
Latch – P601 Clam, P603 Zen
Optic – P541 Twinkle, P544 Shine
Flip: Orbit – 5F91 Blizzard
Pianista – P420 Sand, P428 Flax
Sprite – 5541 Snow

Tip: All fabric finishes are not available as standard. Please reference the specification guides for finish availability.

Tip: Latch P600 Seashell is not available on Universal screens.

Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix, continued

Legend

• = Not approved
■ = Approved
□ = Approved with restrictions
🅔 = Established

	Price Group	Roll Width	Steelcase	Answer	Avenir	c:scape Screens	Flex	Divisio Side Screens	Groupwork	Kick	Premium - Edge	Premium - Session	Sarto Screens	Soffio Screens	Service Mod and Hutch Kits	Signature Screens	Universal Privacy Modesty Screens and Universal Screen	Umami Screens
Milano 🅔	2	66"		■	■	□	■	□	□	□	•	•	■	•	□	■	•	•
New Black: Bruce	1	56"		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
New Black: Harley	2	56"		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
New Black: Henry	1	56"		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
New Black: Jack	2	56"		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
New Black: James	2	56"		•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Optic	1	66"		□	□	■	■	□	■	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	•
Pianista	1	66"		□	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	□	■	•	•
Playground	1	66"		■	■	•	■	□	□	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	■
Redeem	3	66"		■	■	•	•	□	□	□	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■
Retrieve	3	66"		□	□	•	•	□	□	□	■	■	•	•	□	•	•	■
Sprite	A	66"		□	□	•	■	□	■	□	■	■	■	•	□	■	•	•
Stencil	2	66"		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
Tinsel	1	66"		□	□	•	•	□	■	□	■	■	•	•	□	■	•	•

Tip: The following thin, light colored fabrics are not available on Mackinac towers, Sarto curved screens, or Flex curved screens:
Abacus – P122 Entasis, P126 Artifact
Alloy – P525 Polar, P526 Skim, P528 Tern
Charm – P505 Shell, P506 Mimosa, P508 Sparkle
Code – 5FA5 Sea Salt
Latch – P601 Clam, P603 Zen
Optic – P541 Twinkle, P544 Shine
Flip: Orbit – 5F91 Blizzard
Pianista – P420 Sand, P428 Flax
Sprite – 5541 Snow

Tip: All fabric finishes are not available as standard. Please reference the specification guides for finish availability.

Tip: Latch P600 Seashell is not available on Universal screens.

Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix, continued

Legend

• = Not approved
■ = Approved
□ = Approved with restrictions
Ⓔ = Established
🌐 = Global palette

	Price Group	Roll Width	Steelcase Wood	Currency	Elective Elements	Mackinac Tower Shroud	Payback	Walden	turnstone	Bivi	Clipper	Tour Tackboards	Pivot Screen
Milano Ⓔ	2	66"		□	□	■	□	□		•	•	•	•
New Black: Bruce	1	56"		•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•
New Black: Harley	2	56"		•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•
New Black: Henry	1	56"		•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•
New Black: Jack	2	56"		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
New Black: James	2	56"		•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•
Optic	1	66"		■	□	■	■	□		•	•	•	•
Pianista	1	66"		□	□	■	□	□		•	•	•	•
Playground	1	66"		•	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•
Redeem	3	66"		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	66"		■	□	•	■	□		•	•	•	•
Sprite	A	66"		■	□	■	■	□		•	•	•	•
Stencil	2	66"		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•
Tinsel	1	66"		■	□	•	■	□		•	•	•	•

Tip: The following thin, light colored fabrics are not available on Mackinac towers, Sarto curved screens, or Flex curved screens:
Abacus – P122 Entasis, P126 Artifact
Alloy – P525 Polar, P526 Skim, P528 Tern
Charm – P505 Shell, P506 Mimosa, P508 Sparkle
Code – 5FA5 Sea Salt
Latch – P601 Clam, P603 Zen
Optic – P541 Twinkle, P544 Shine
Flip: Orbit – 5F91 Blizzard
Pianista – P420 Sand, P428 Flax
Sprite – 5541 Snow

Tip: All fabric finishes are not available as standard. Please reference the specification guides for finish availability.

Tip: Latch P600 Seashell is not available on Universal screens.

Test Standards and Technical Information

Steelcase maintains high standards for surface materials through extensive testing conducted in our own and independent laboratories. Our materials meet or exceed all industry standards. We are committed to providing materials of the highest quality that preserve the safety and well-being of our customers.

Test Standards 150
Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information 156
Seating Upholstery Technical Information 160

Test Standards

All Steelcase surface materials are tested to ensure that they meet or exceed all appropriate industry and Steelcase standards. Through testing, we are able to offer our warranty with confidence, knowing that our products are of the highest quality.

Whenever possible, testing is done in Steelcase facilities. Independent test labs, such as Underwriters Laboratories, are contracted to perform tests which require special testing facilities or independent verification of results.

Taber Abrasion Test ▶Page 150
Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test ▶Page 150
ASTM E-84, Flammability Test ▶Page 151
California Technical Bulletin 133 ▶Page 151
California Technical Bulletin 117–2013 ▶Page 151
Weight of Woven Fabric Test ▶Page 151
Colorfastness to Crocking ▶Page 152
Colorfastness to Light ▶Pages 152, 154
ACT Textile Performance Guidelines ▶Page 152
Flame Resistance ▶Page 153
Colorfastness to Wet and Dry Crocking ▶Page 153
Physical Properties ▶Page 154
Abrasion ▶Page 155

Taber Abrasion Test

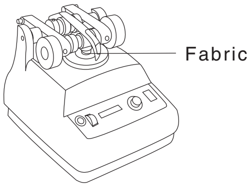
Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear.

General Description: The Taber Abrasion test is used in the contract furniture industry, but not as often as the Wyzenbeek test.

The test measurement is given in cycles, which indicate how many abrasive revolutions can be applied to a fabric before the first yarn or fibers begin to break.

The Taber Abrasion test is used both for seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics.

- Steelcase seating upholstery fabrics must pass a minimum of 300 cycles. Many Steelcase fabrics have Taber readings that are much higher, indicating a high capacity for wear.
- Steelcase vertical surface fabrics must pass a minimum of 150 cycles. These fabrics are not subject to the same degree of wear as seating upholstery, and a Taber reading of 150 cycles is acceptable.



The Taber abrasion tester is used for vertical surface textiles to test fabric wear.

Procedure: The test is performed on a Taber Abrasion machine. A square of the fabric to be tested is mounted on a flat, circular specimen holder, which is then rotated against a pair of abrasive wheels. A vacuum system removes abraded particles, and a counter indicates the number of revolutions completed. After a predetermined number of revolutions (or cycles), the specimen is removed and examined for pilling and wear under a microscope. The number of cycles is increased until the sample shows signs of yarn or fabric wear.

Test Results:
▶See pages 156–164 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test

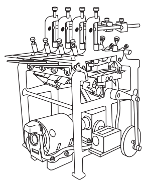
Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear.

General Description: The Wyzenbeek test is the most commonly used abrasion test in the contract furniture industry. Steelcase seating fabrics are tested with this method to meet all industry standards.

The test measurement is given in double rubs, which indicate how many abrasions can be applied to the fabric before it begins to show loose threads or other signs of obvious wear.

The Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is primarily for seating upholstery fabrics, but it can also be used to test vertical surface fabrics.

- Steelcase vertical surface fabrics are tested with the Taber Abrasion test only.



Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is the most common abrasion test used in the contract textile industry. Steelcase uses the Wyzenbeek method for seating upholstery to test fabric wear.

Procedure: Four specimens of the fabric to be tested are mounted on a foam substrate. Each sample is rubbed by an abrading surface on an oscillating cylinder. The abrading surface is wire screen mesh or cotton duck. Two specimens are tested in the warp direction, and two are tested in the fill direction.

A counter indicates the number of double rubs (cycles) completed. The specimen is examined for wear at 3,000 double rub intervals. Testing continues until the sample shows signs of wear.

Steelcase performs this test using cotton duck cloth; results for wire screen mesh tests are available on request.

Test Results:
▶See pages 156–164 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in either the Steelcase laboratories or independent laboratories.

ASTM E-84, Flammability Test

ASTM E-84/UL 723

Purpose: To establish that Steelcase vertical surface fabrics meet or exceed industry standards for fire safety. Important: This is a complete product assembly test. Therefore, an individual fabric alone is not tested by this test method.

General Description: The Flammability ASTM E-84 test determines the comparative burning behavior of exposed vertical surface textiles on assembled products. The test measurement is given as the maximum distance and time a flame travels across an ignited sample and the extent that smoke is generated.

All Steelcase vertical surface fabrics are tested, and must meet or exceed the UL or Building Code standard. When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability, unless the fabrics are tested in UL laboratories. Steelcase will not apply any vertical surface fabrics to products unless they meet UL requirements.

Procedure: Textiles are tested on actual products.

A vertical surface textile sample is placed on the product in a fire test chamber 25 feet long. Two gas burners then deliver flames upward against the surface of the sample. The fabric is allowed to burn for ten minutes and is observed through windows in the chamber's sides.

Test Results:
▶See pages 156–164 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in independent laboratories.

California Technical Bulletin 133

Purpose: To establish which Steelcase seating model combinations and standard upholstery meet California Technical Bulletin 133 (TB 133) requirements. Important: This is a complete product assembly test. Therefore, an individual fabric is not TB 133 approved.

General Description: California Technical Bulletin 133 (TB 133) is a full scale fire test for seating products manufactured for use in certain public buildings. The test measures the amount of heat generated and the rate at which it is generated. In addition smoke opacity, carbon monoxide generation, and temperature are measured in the test room, as well as the weight loss of the product being tested. Test criteria have been developed that set limits on each of the measurements that are listed.

When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability unless the fabrics and seating model are evaluated in independent laboratories.
▶See page 195 for more information on fire code seating.

Procedure: TB 133 tests furniture that includes all of its essential features. A finished piece of furniture is placed in a test room and ignited by a gas ignition burner.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in independent laboratories.

California Technical Bulletin 117–2013

Purpose: To establish that all standard Steelcase seating textiles meet or exceed industry standards for flammability.

General Description: This is a simple test that takes place in a standard flammability cabinet. All Steelcase textiles must pass this test. When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability, unless the fabrics are tested in Steelcase laboratories.
▶See page 195 for more information on fire code seating.

Procedure: The material is evaluated by placing the fabric over standard polyurethane foam. A lighted cigarette is placed in the crevice formed by the vertical back and horizontal seat cushion. Smoldering resistance is measured by certain criteria to determine compliance.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories and independent laboratories.

Weight of Woven Fabric Test

Purpose: To determine the weight of fabrics per linear yard.

General Description: Steelcase weighs woven fabrics to ensure that they meet or exceed industry standards and to ensure product consistency. Fabric weights may vary slightly from lot to lot due to production and processing variations.

Procedure: Fabric is cut to a one square foot size, folded, weighed to the nearest 0.1 ounce, and the weight is recorded. Weighing occurs under standard controlled conditions for temperature and humidity.

Test Results:
▶See pages 156–164 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

▶**Test Standards,** continued

Colorfastness to Crocking

Purpose: To establish that the dyes from textiles will not be transferred to other surfaces, such as clothing and other surfaces in the environment, by rubbing or repeated contact.

General Description: This test is applicable to all colored textiles, whether dyed, printed, or otherwise colored. Steelcase tests fabrics for two types of crocking: dry (color transfer from a dry specimen) and wet (color transfer from a specimen that has been saturated with distilled water).

All Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wet and dry crocking.

Procedure: The colorfastness to crocking tests require two samples of the fabric to be tested (one sample each for the dry and wet tests). Both tests use a standard crockmeter, which holds the sample in place and then rubs it against a white test cloth, for 10 rubs, under controlled conditions.

In the dry crocking test, the sample white cloth is removed at the completion of the test, and any color that has transferred to it is assessed by comparison with the AATCC (American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists) Chromatic Transference Scale or Grey Scale for Staining.

The same procedure is followed for the wet crocking test, only a specific portion of the test sample is saturated with distilled water before the rubs begin. At the completion of the test the white cloth is removed and allowed to dry before comparison with the AATCC Chromatic Transference Scale or Grey Scale for Staining.

Test Results: Test results are available on request.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Colorfastness to Light

Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles will retain their color after continuous exposure to light.

General Description: The colorfastness to light test is applicable to all Steelcase standard textiles and for colorants, finishes, and treatments applied to textile materials.

Colorfastness for all Steelcase textiles is Class 4 or better, which meets or exceeds industry standards.

Procedure: The colorfastness to light test requires one sample of the fabric to be tested. The specimen is mounted on a holder and a portion of it is covered, to provide comparison to the exposed area. The specimen is then continuously exposed to the light of a carbon arc lamp with a specified output of ultraviolet light at a controlled distance for 40 hours. At the completion of the test the specimen is uncovered, removed, and examined for visible fade.

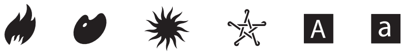
Test Results:
▶See pages 156–164 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

ACT Textile Performance Guidelines

The Association for Contract Textiles addresses issues related to contract fabrics. ACT member companies focus their business on the contract interiors market. This market is important to Steelcase and we are an associate member of the Association for Contract Textiles.

Steelcase supports the Association for Contract Textiles performance guidelines. The surface materials sampling program shows the ACT symbols because our materials meet or exceed the ACT performance guidelines. Steelcase materials are tested to meet Steelcase test standards and the ACT performance guidelines.



The six symbols give end-users performance information in a visual way.
▶See pages 153–155 for the product application, the minimum test criteria that the materials pass, and a description of the tests. This information comes from the *ACT Textile Performance Guidelines Booklet.*

Flame Resistance

Upholstery – Woven Fabrics

Passes:
California Technical Bulletin 117–2013 Section 1*

Upholstery – Coated Fabrics

Passes:
California Technical Bulletin 117–2013 Section 1*

Panels

Passes:
ASTM E 84 (unadhered method) – Class A or Class 1

Flame resistance refers to a fabric's ability to resist burning.

The flammability test is dictated by the end-use for the fabric.

The two testing methods most commonly used to measure flame resistance are the Tunnel Test (ASTM E-84) and the Cover Fabric Test (used by California Technical Bulletin 117–2013).

In the Tunnel Test, the fabric to be evaluated is clamped (unadhered method) or glued (adhered method) to a substrate. The substrate is placed on the ceiling of the test chamber and ignited by a flame from below. The fabric sample is then evaluated for the density of the smoke formed, the amount of the fuel contributed and the extent of the flame spread. Based on these factors, a rating is established.

To establish that Steelcase vertical surface fabrics meet or exceed industry standards for fire safety, complete product assemblies are tested. Although the ACT testing guidelines are based on testing fabric alone, Steelcase does not test individual fabric alone by this method.

In the Cover Fabric Test, the fabric to be evaluated is placed over standard polyurethane foam and a lighted cigarette is placed in the crevice formed by the vertical back and horizontal seat cushions. Smoldering resistance is measured by the following criteria:

1. Smoldering cannot exceed 45 minutes of test duration
2. Vertical char length cannot exceed 1.8 inches (45 mm)
3. Mock-up specimen cannot transition into open flame

Testing is completed in triplicate and all three mock-up specimens must meet all three criteria in order for the cover fabric to pass the Section 1 test.

*Per the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, and the Association of Contract Textiles, existing fabrics (prior to January 1, 2015) that were tested under a similar test method (ASTM, UFAC, or NFPA 260) and passed can be used in upholstered furniture and are not subject to additional testing.

Colorfastness to Wet and Dry Crocking

Upholstery – Woven Fabrics

Passes:
AATCC 8 Dry Crocking, Class 4 minimum
Wet Crocking, Class 3 minimum

Upholstery – Coated Fabrics

Passes:
AATCC 8 Dry Crocking, Class 4 minimum
Wet Crocking, Class 4 minimum

Panels

Passes:
AATCC 8, Class 3 minimum

Colorfastness is a fabric's ability to retain color in various conditions.

Crocking refers to the rubbing off of color from a fabric when subjected to abrasion.

To measure for colorfastness to crocking, the fabric to be tested is rubbed with squares of white cotton fabric (both wet and dry) under controlled pressure for a specified number of times. The amount of color transferred to the white test squares is matched to a control chart and a rating is established.

Class 5 = no color transfer
Class 1 = high degree of color transfer

▶**Test Standards,** continued

Colorfastness to Light

Upholstery – Woven Fabrics

Passes:
AATCC 16 Option 1 or 3 Class 4 minimum at 40 hours

Upholstery – Coated Fabrics

Passes:
AATCC 16 Option 1 or 3 or ASTMD4329
Class 4 minimum at 200 hours

Panels

Passes:
AATCC 16A or AATCC 16E
Class 4 minimum at 40 hours

Colorfastness to light refers to a fabric's ability to resist fading when exposed to light.

To measure for colorfastness to light, the fabric to be tested is exposed under specific conditions to a controlled light source which simulates the sun's rays. At timed intervals, the test swatch is compared to a gray scale and the degree of fading is rated.

Class 5 = no fading
Class 1 = high degree of fading

Physical Properties

Upholstery – Woven Fabrics

Passes:
Brush pill ASTM D3511, Class 3 minimum

Passes:
Breaking strength ASTM D5034 (Grab Test)
50 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Passes:
Seam strength ASTM D4034
25 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Upholstery – Coated Fabrics

Passes:
Adhesion of Coating ASTM D751 Sections 45-48, 3 lbf/in minimum

Passes:
Tear Strength – Tongue Tear ASTMD2261 – Knits & Woven Substrates, 4x4 lbs
Or
Trap Tear ASTMD5733 - Nonwoven substrates and Nonwoven composites, 15x15 lbs

Passes:
Hydrolysis Resistance – Applicable to Polyurethanes only. ISO1419 (Tropical Test Method C), 5 weeks. Visual Evaluation for no cracking, peeling, or delamination.

Panels

Passes:
Breaking strength D5034 Grab Test
35 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Passes:
Seam strength ASTM D3597-D434
25 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Pilling is the formation of fuzzy balls on the surface of a fabric. Pilling occurs when loose fibers in the fabric are worked to the surface after the fabric is subjected to abrasion.

The Brush Pill Test uses nylon bristles to rub the surface of the fabric to be tested for a specific amount of time. The number of balls or pills that form on the surface of the fabric are counted and the fabric is evaluated in a 1 to 5 rating system.

Class 5 = no pilling
Class 1 = severe pilling

Breaking strength measures a fabric's ability to resist tearing or breaking when subjected to tension.

To evaluate breaking strength, the fabric to be tested is gripped by clamps at one end while weight is applied to pull it from the other end. This test is performed in both the warp and the filling directions. The number of pounds required to cause the fabric to break or tear determines the rating.

Seam strength refers to the condition when fabrics pull apart at a sewn seam.

To measure a fabric's ability to resist seam slippage, a seam is sewn in the fabric to be tested. These sewn fabrics are then clamped at one end and pulled by weights at the other end. The test is performed in both the warp and filling directions. The weight is increased until the seam separates a specified distance. The number of pounds required to cause this separation determines the fabric's rating.

Adhesion of coating is the measurement of the force required to separate the coatings from the substrate.

Tear strength is the measurement of stress exerted to rip the fabric under tension.

Hydrolysis resistance is the evaluation of a polyurethane fabric's ability to withstand exposure to extended periods of heat and humidity.

Abrasion

A a

General Contract Upholstery – Woven Upholstery

Passes: a
ASTM 3597 modified (#10 cotton duck)

Passes:
15,000 double rubs Wyzenbeek method

Heavy Duty Upholstery – Woven Upholstery

Passes: A
ASTM 3597 modified (#10 cotton duck)

Passes:
30,000 double rubs Wyzenbeek method

Heavy Duty Upholstery – Coated Upholstery

Passes: A
ASTM D4157 (ACT approved Cotton Duct #10 or wire screen)

Passes:
50,000 double rubs Wyzenbeek method

Abrasion resistance is the ability of a fabric to withstand surface wear from rubbing.

Wyzenbeek test method (modified)

The fabric to be tested is pulled taut and rubbed in both the warp and filling directions using a piece of cotton duck fabric as the abradant. The number of cycles, or double rubs endured before the fabric shows “noticeable wear” is counted. This number determines the fabric’s abrasion rating.

15,000 double rubs = general contract upholstery
30,000 double rubs = heavy duty upholstery

Please Note:
Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be a reliable indicator of increased fabric lifespan.

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information

Steelcase Surfaces

Steelcase Textiles

Abacus Ⓔ ▶Page 157
Alloy ▶Page 157
Bariolage ▶Page 157
B-Free Knit 🌐 ▶Page 157
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex ▶Page 157
Boccie ▶Page 157
Bouquet Ⓔ ▶Page 157
Buzz2 🌐 ▶Page 157
Charm ▶Page 157
Code ▶Page 157
Flip: Orbit ▶Page 158
Flip: TexHex ▶Page 158
Fresco ▶Page 158
Intersection ▶Page 158
Lapel ▶Page 158
Latch ▶Page 158
Milano Ⓔ ▶Page 158
Optic ▶Page 158
Pianista ▶Page 158
Rhythm ▶Page 158
Sprite ▶Page 158
Stencil ▶Page 159
Tinsel ▶Page 159

Ⓔ = Established
🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Application

Systems, casegoods, and architecture.

▶See page 142, *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix,* for product line availability.

	Abacus Ⓔ	**Alloy**	**Bariolage**	**B-Free Knit 🌐**	**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**
Price Group	1	1	2	N.A.	3
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	100% polyester	100% polyester
Backing	Acrylic	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	Light dip coat	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Knit	Dobby weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	N.A.	54"
Repeat Size	24.5" vertical x 14.4" horizontal	None	2.15" vertical x 3.33" horizontal	None	None
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Jet	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn
Abrasion Taber	300 cycles	400 cycles	400 cycles	60,000 double rubs	2,500 cycles min
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4-5	Class 4 or better
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 9.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.97 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 13 ounces per linear yard	33 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14.9 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada	USA	Canada	Canada	Taiwan
ACT Symbols	🔥 💧 ✸ ☆	🔥 💧 ✸ ☆	🔥 💧 ✸ ☆	🔥 💧 ✸ ☆ 🅰	🔥 💧 ✸ ☆ 🅰
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

	Boccie	**Bouquet Ⓔ**	**Buzz2 🌐**	**Charm**	**Code**
Price Group	1	2	1	1	2
Content	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	60% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 40% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	59.8% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 40.2% post-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	Polyester dip coat	None	None	Light dip coat	None
Construction	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	54"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	0.29" vertical x 0.29" horizontal	28.81" vertical x 9" horizontal	None	1.57" vertical x 13.53" horizontal	15.8" vertical x 16.8" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Yarn	Piece	Yarn	Beam and package
Abrasion Taber	600 cycles	150 cycles	900 cycles	400 cycles	150 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4.5
Cleaning Code	WS	S	W	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 9.8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.2 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 15 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada	USA	USA	Canada	USA
ACT Symbols	🔥 💧 ✸ ☆	🔥 💧 ✸ ☆	🔥 💧 ✸ ☆ 🅰	🔥 💧 ✸ ☆	🔥 💧 ✸ ☆
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

Ⓔ = Established
🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

▶**Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information,** continued

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information, Steelcase Surfaces, continued

	Flip: Orbit	**Flip: TexHex**	**Fresco**	**Intersection**	**Lapel**
Price Group	2	2	2	2	1
Content	58% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 42% post-consumer recycled polyester	83% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 17% post-consumer recycled polyester	80% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 20% post-consumer recycled polyester	50% seaqual post-consumer recycled polyester, 19.7% post-consumer recycled polyester, 30.3% virgin polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	9" vertical x 8.25" horizontal	29.44" vertical x 16.5" horizontal	17.88" vertical	8.75" vertical x 12.4" horizontal	None
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn	Piece	Piece
Abrasion Taber	100 cycles	100 cycles	200 cycles	N.A.	600 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	S	S	S	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 16 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 13.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.4 ounces per linear yard
Origin	USA	USA	USA	USA	USA
ACT Symbols	🔥 ✋ ✹ ☆	🔥 ✋ ✹ ☆	🔥 ✋ ✹ ☆	🔥 ✋ ✹ ☆	🔥 ✋ ✹ ☆
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

	Latch	**Milano** Ⓔ	**Optic**	**Pianista**	**Rhythm**
Price Group	2	2	1	1	1
Content	59.74% post-consumer recycled polyester, 40.26% pre-consumer recycled polyester	65% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 35% post-consumer recycled polyester	70% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 30% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	74% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 26% post-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None	None	Polyester
Topical Finish	None	None	None	Light dip coat	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	.25" vertical x .25" horizontal	13.5" vertical	22.7" vertical x 16.5" horizontal	9.71" vertical x 14.03" horizontal	31.85" vertical x 16.5" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Beam / Yarn	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn
Abrasion Taber	300 cycles	200 cycles	200 cycles	300 cycles	200 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	S	S	W	WS	W
Fabric Weight	12.27 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.7 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.4 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 7.47 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 12.1 ounces per linear yard
Origin	USA	USA	USA	Canada	USA
ACT Symbols	🔥 ✋ ✹ ☆	🔥 ✋ ✹ ☆	🔥 ✋ ✹ ☆	🔥 ✋ ✹ ☆	🔥 ✋ ✹ ☆
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

Ⓔ = Established

	Sprite	**Stencil**	**Tinsel**
Price Group	A	2	1
Content	95% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 5% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% post-industrial recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	Needle punch	Light dip coat
Construction	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	.83" vertical x .26" horizontal	43" vertical x 16" horizontal	0.25" vertical x 0.15" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Package	Yarn	Warp: natural Fill: natural and package
Abrasion Taber	150 cycles	600 cycles	400 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 10.8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 17.8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 7.83 ounces per linear yard
Origin	USA	Canada	Canada
ACT Symbols	🔥 ● ✹ ☆	🔥 ● ✹ ☆	🔥 ● ✹ ☆
Warranty	5 years	12 years	12 years

Ⓔ = Established

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

Steelcase Surfaces

Woven/Knit Materials	
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	▶Page 161
Bo Peep	▶Page 161
Buzz2 🌐	▶Page 161
Chainmail	▶Page 161
Cogent: Connect 🌐	▶Page 161
Cogent: Trails	▶Page 161
Era	▶Page 161
Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver 🌐	▶Page 161
Imperma	▶Page 161
Jacks Ⓔ	▶Page 161
Link	▶Page 162
New Black: Bruce	▶Page 162
New Black: Harley	▶Page 162
New Black: Henry	▶Page 162
New Black: Jack	▶Page 162
New Black: James	▶Page 162
Nitelights	▶Page 162
Playground Ⓔ	▶Page 162
Redeem	▶Page 162
Remix 🌐	▶Page 162
Retrieve	▶Page 163
Silk 🌐	▶Page 163
Spyder Ⓔ	▶Page 163
Steelcut Trio 🌐	▶Page 163
Texel	▶Page 163
Leather/Coated Materials	
Brisa	▶Page 164
Elmosoft Leather	▶Page 164
Foundation	▶Page 164
Stand In	▶Page 164
Steelcase Leather	▶Page 164
Other Upholstery	
3D Knit 🌐	▶Page 165
3D Microknit	▶Page 165
Connect 3D 🌐	▶Page 165
Jersey Mesh	▶Page 165
QiVi Net 🌐	▶Page 165
Reply Air Mesh 🌐	▶Page 165

Application

Seating

▶See page 126, *Seating Upholstery Matrix,* for product line availability.

Ⓔ = Established

🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	**Bo Peep**	**Buzz2 🌐**	**Chainmail**	**Cogent: Connect 🌐**
Price Group	3	5	1	2	2
Content	100% polyester	100% wool	100% polyester (antimony free yarn)	100% post consumer recycled polyester*	100% antimony free polyester*
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Circular knit
Width	54"	54"	54"	54"	62"
Repeat Size	None	None	None	013" vertical x 0.25" horizontal	None
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Piece	Piece	Piece	Jet
Wyzenbeek	60,000 double rubs	90,000 cycles Martindale Method	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	S	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 14.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 27 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 18 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.4 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.4 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	Taiwan	Brazil	USA	USA	USA
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ A	🔥 ● ✹ ☆	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ A	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ A	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ A
Warranty	12 years	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

	Cogent: Trails	**Era**	**Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver 🌐**	**Imperma**	**Jacks Ⓔ**
Price Group	2	1	3	3	1
Content	63% antimony free polyester*, 30% polyester, 7% post consumer recycled polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn)	100% wool	50% pre-consumer recycled nylon, 50% nylon	100% polyester
Backing	None	None	None	Nylon	Polybinder
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	Soil retardant
Construction	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	54"	54"	55"	54"	54"
Repeat Size	18.82" vertical x 3.75" horizontal	None	None	0.38 vertical	0.13" vertical x 0.13" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Piece	Piece	Solution	Piece
Wyzenbeek	84,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	40,000 cycles, Martindale	200,000 double rubs	50,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	W	WS	S	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 12 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 18 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.0 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.08 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Pretreated
Origin	USA	USA	Lithuania	USA	USA
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ A	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ A	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ A	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ A	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ A
Warranty	12 years	12 years	5 years	12 years	5 years

****Flame retardant chemicals are chemical or chemical compounds for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.*

🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

Ⓔ = Established

Seating Upholstery Technical Information, Steelcase Surfaces, continued

	Link	New Black: Bruce	New Black: Harley	New Black: Henry	New Black: Jack
Price Group	1	1	2	1	2
Content	100% polyester	100% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% post-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	Polyester	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	Soil retardant	None	None	None	None
Construction	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	54"	56"	56"	56"	56"
Repeat Size	0.19" vertical 0.25" horizontal	0.33" vertical x 0.96" horizontal	0.34" vertical x 0.12" horizontal	0.16" vertical x 0.16" horizontal	0.37" vertical x 0.06" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Wyzenbeek	55,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4-5	Class 4-5	Class 4-5	Class 4-5
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 12.88 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.4 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 12.5 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Pretreated	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	USA	Canada	Canada	Canada	Canada
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	🔥 💧 ✹ ☆	🔥 💧 ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 💧 ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 💧 ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 💧 ✹ ☆ 🅰
Warranty	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

	New Black: James	Nitelights	Playground Ⓔ	Redeem	Remix 🌐
Price Group	2	2	3	3	5
Content	100% post-consumer recycled polyester	85% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 15% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	87.5% post consumer recycled polyester, 12.1% pre-consumer recycled polyester 0.4% polyester	90% wool, 10% nylon
Backing	None	Acrylic	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave
Width	54"	54"	54"	54"	54"
Repeat Size	0.17" vertical x 0.09" horizontal	0.75" vertical	5" vertical x 4.8" horizonta	None	None
Type of Dyeing	Piece	Piece	Jet	Piece	Piece
Wyzenbeek	100,000 double rubs	55,000 double rubs	85,000 double rubs	90,000 double rubs	75,000 cycles, Martindale
Colorfastness	Class 5	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	S	WS	WS	S
Fabric Weight	Approximately 12.8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14.84 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	Canada	USA	Canada	Canada	Great Britain
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	🔥 💧 ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 💧 ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 💧 ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 💧 ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 💧 ✹ ☆ 🅰
Warranty	12 years	5 years	12 years	5 years	5 years

****Flame retardant chemicals are chemical or chemical compounds for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.*

🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

Ⓔ = Established

	Retrieve	**Silk** 🌐	**Spyder** Ⓔ	**Steelcut Trio** 🌐	**Texel**
Price Group	3	5	2	7	3
Content	73.4% post consumer recycled polyester, 26% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 0.6% polyester	67% wool, 22% flax, 11% silk	100% polyester,	90% wool, 10% nylon	50% pre-consumer recycled nylon, 50% nylon
Backing	None	None	Polyester	None	Nylon
Topical Finish	None	None	Soil retardant	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave
Width	57"	54"	54"	55"	54"
Repeat Size	1" vertical x 1.44" horizontal	None	5" vertical x 7.13" horizontal	None	4.63 vertical x 7" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Piece	Piece dyed	Piece	Yarn	Solution
Wyzenbeek	90,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	65,000 double rubs	75,000 cycles, Martindale	200,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4.5
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	S	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 11.7 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 22 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.3 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 28.37 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.7 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Pretreated	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	Canada	UK	USA	Great Britain	USA
Flame Retardant Chemicals* **	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰
Warranty	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	12 years

****Flame retardant chemicals are chemical or chemical compounds for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.*

🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

Ⓔ = Established

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

Non-Woven

	Brisa	Elmosoft Leather	Foundation	Stand In	Steelcase Leather
Price Group	6	Elmosoft Leather	2	2	Leather
Content	100% polyurethane	100% leather	100% FR-free vinyl	100% polyurethane	100% leather
Backing	Rayon	None	Polyester	Polyester/Cotton Blend	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Faux Leather	Hides	Vinyl	Polyurethane	Hides
Width	54"	Square footage varies with the size of the hide	54"	54"	Square footage varies with the size of the hide
Repeat Size	None	None	None	None	None
Type of Dyeing	N/A	Piece	N/A	Piece	Piece
Wyzenbeek	200,000 double rubs	Not applicable	100,000 double rubs	150,000 double rubs	Not applicable
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	▶See page 210, *Care of Surface Materials*	▶See page 210, *Care of Surface Materials*	WS	▶See page 210, *Care of Surface Materials*
Fabric Weight	Approximately 13.8 ounces per linear yard	Not applicable	Approximately 30 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 17 ounces per linear yard	Not applicable
Origin	Japan	Sweden	USA	Taiwan	USA
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	🔥 ◐ ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ◐ ✹	🔥 ◐ ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ◐ ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ◐ ✹
Warranty	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

****Flame retardant chemicals are chemical or chemical compounds for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.*

Ⓔ = Established

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

Mesh/Knit

	3D Knit 🌐	**3D Microknit**	**Connect 3D** 🌐	**Jersey Mesh**	**QiVi Net** 🌐
Price Group	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)	100% polyester	100% nylon 6.6
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Knit	Knit	Knit	Mesh	Weft knit
Width	57"	50"	60"	58"	Part/knit to size
Repeat Size	0.38" vertical x 0.22" horizontal	None	0.13" vertical x 0.17" horizontal	None	None
Type of Dyeing	Jet	Piece	Jet	Yarn	Atmospheric
Wyzenbeek	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 19 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 18 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 20.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 1.79 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Available with upcharge	None
Origin	USA	USA	USA	USA	USA
Flame Retardant Chemicals* **	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

	Reply Air Mesh 🌐
Price Group	N.A.
Content	64% polyester, 36% polyamide
Backing	None
Topical Finish	None
Construction	Dobby weave
Width	58"
Repeat Size	None
Type of Dyeing	Yarn
Wyzenbeek	100,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 14.5 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge
Origin	Italy
Flame Retardant Chemicals* **	No
ACT Symbols	🔥 ● ✹ ☆ 🅰
Warranty	12 years

****Flame retardant chemicals are chemical or chemical compounds for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.*

🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

Select Surfaces Program

Select Surfaces Material Overview 168
Select Surfaces Ordering Information 170

Select Surfaces Material Overview

Select Surfaces Finishes

Textiles feature seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics in a wide range of designs, colors, and prices.

- **Woven/Knit textiles** are flexible materials consisting of a network of interlacing natural or artificial fibers.

- **Leather/Coated materials** are fabric-like materials made of fiber that are bonded together by chemical, mechanical, heat, or solvent treatment.

- **Designtex** is a celebration of imaginative minds and fact-based knowledge coming together to offer performance-based, environmental solutions. As part of Steelcase Select Surfaces, the Designtex collection includes an extensive range of choice through new product introductions, as well as fabrics previously recognized through the Designtex Graded-In program. This vast selection of upholstery and vertical surface fabrics provides a unique opportunity to achieve the highest level of design, sustainability, and performance.

- **Gabriel** is a niche company that develops, manufactures, and sells upholstery fabrics out of Europe. With the addition of Gabriel to the Select Surfaces offering, we extend our design choice and improve global consistency.

- **Kvadrat**, also a European supplier, creates high quality, contemporary textiles, and textile-related products. This collection of seating upholstery fabrics builds on our global offering and leverages industry leaders on a global scale.

- **Pollack**, a boutique company and one of the original suppliers in the Select Surfaces offering, continues to play a key role. With Pollack's unique design approach to textile development, we offer a beautiful collection of seating upholstery textiles.

- **Leather** in our Select Surface offering features three Graded-In leathers through our partnerships with best-in-class suppliers, Moore & Giles and Cortina. These three leathers are intended to celebrate leather as an organic material and highlight the variation that occurs naturally.

Tip: Leathers in Select Surfaces will have natural characteristics including, but not limited to: character marks, aging, patina, grain variation, etc. The intention of the program is to celebrate the natural variation of the material.

Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex is an innovative window film that combines the science of physics and the art of design to address the workplace dichotomy between data privacy and human transparency. By selectively filtering light emitted from displays, Casper renders these displays opaque when viewed from the outside of a glass-walled room. Casper Cloaking Film protects data while still allowing quality views inside and outside of the room.

Solid surfaces create a seamless visual providing an integrated worksurface or table top option.

- **Solid surface** allows customers to achieve a design aesthetic different from the more traditional options. The introduction of solid surface consists of a curated color palette and is available on a select subset of products.

Wood veneers are slices of hardwood material applied to worksurfaces, storage units, and panel skins that provide beautiful character and depth from naturally occurring grain patterns.

These veneers have established pricing (wood price group 1) and have been pretested and preapproved on select Steelcase product lines. The result is an enhanced level of materials choice that is also easy to order. Colors can be ordered using standard finish codes, but may have extended leadtimes.

- **Composite veneers** are an engineered veneer intended to create consistent grain patterns and characteristics.

Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish applied in the finishing process. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten overtime, especially with sun exposure.

Select Surfaces Ordering Information

Ordering Information

Ordering Select Surfaces – Textiles

Fabrics available through Select Surfaces may have extended leadtimes. To specify a Select Surface textile on a product using Hedberg, pick the appropriate grade from your upholstery listing, and enter the corresponding finish in the Product Specification screen:

Textiles

Price Group	Finish Number
1	59DA
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Leather

Price Group	Finish Number
1	59LA
2	59LB

Next, in the Special Fabric Information pop up window, provide the required fabric details, including:
– the fabric vendor code
– the pattern name and number
– the color name and number
– the direction the fabric is to be applied

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades that make up the Select Surfaces offering, visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under Select Surfaces. Or, visit the finish library at *finishlibrary.steelcase.com* and narrow your search by selecting Select Surfaces in the offering drop down menu.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex

Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex will have 5-7 days leadtime. The following options are available to order in Hedberg and are approved for use on V.I.A., Privacy Wall, and Glass Selections. The cloaking technology and graphic layer are ordered separately. Please note that both films are sold in linear feet. They are available in two widths: 48" and 56".

Casper Cloaking Technology Layer	CSPCF1
Casper Graphic Film Layer	CSPGF1

Graphic Layer Options

Casper-Big Dot	PF002
Casper-Little Dot	PF003
Casper-Ion	PF004
Casper-Aksel	PF005
Casper-Grid	PF006
Casper-Plus	PF007
Casper-Cell	PF008
Casper-Pixel	PF009
Casper-City Grid	PF010
Casper-Semaphore	PF011
Casper-Sunburst	PF012
Casper-Brush	PF013
Casper-Pinpoint	PF014
Casper-Draft	PF015
Casper-Block	PF016

Graphic Layer Options Exclusively for Steelcase

Casper-Dash for Steelcase	PF017
Casper-Fade for Steelcase	PF018
Casper-Stripe for Steelcase	PF019
Casper-Hatch for Steelcase	PF020
Casper-Brick for Steelcase	PF021
Casper-Triangle for Steelcase	PF022

Tip: To order Casper, you must first set up a new vendor on the vendor master and create a new PO address for decorative films in Hedberg. Please see the Sales and Dealer Guide *for detailed information. Visit* https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC–1575.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Solid Surfaces

Solid surface surface allows customers to achieve a design aesthetic different from the more traditional options, providing an integrated top option. The introduction of solid surface consists of a curated color palette. Finishes within this collection may have extended leadtimes. Samples can be ordered through *corian.com*. To order these solid surfaces, enter in the corresponding finish codes:

Price Group	**Finish Number**	**Finish Name**
A	2801	Glacier White
A	2875	Bisque
B	2873	Linen
C	2972	Antarctica
C	2974	Canvas

An extended collection of Corian solid surfaces is also available as part of the Steelcase Graded-in Program. To order these solid surfaces, enter in the corresponding finish codes.

Price Group	**Finish Code**
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the *Special Solid Surface Information* pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish Code **CORIAN0001** based on the solid surface supplier.

These solid surfaces are only available on a select subset of products. Please visit *finishlibrary.steelcase.com* to find product line availability as well as finishes available within each price group.
Tip: Additional finishes are available on select Steelcase Health product. See Steelcase Health Specification Guides for ordering information.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Composite Veneers

Composite veneers may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other veneer finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. See below for a list of finish codes available through the offering.
Tip: Solid nosings or wood integral pulls are not available for use with composite veneers - specify edge band solutions only. For example, specify Elective Elements' square edge worksurface instead of the solid-nosing waterfall edge.

Tip: If you desire a stain to be placed on the selected composite, you must use the standard ***CUSTOMIZ*** *request process.*

The following finishes are available through the composite veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3F8X	QC/OP	European Walnut Composite
3GGX	QC/OP	Zebrano Composite
3HGX	QC/OP	Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP	Walnut Composite
3JDX	FC/OP	Oak Composite
3JJX	FC/OP	Walnut Composite
3ZNX	QC/OP	Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish applied in the finishing process. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten overtime, especially with sun exposure.

Custom Surfaces Programs

The Steelcase Custom Surface Material Program offers a comprehensive program that is comprised of COM, PerfectMatch paint, Customiz stain, and Open Line Laminate.

Who To Call **174**
Customer's Own Material (COM) **175**
COM Application Testing Request Form **178**
PerfectMatch Paint or Coating **179**
Customiz Stain **180**
Open Line Laminate **182**
Open Line Laminate Edge Trim **184**

Who To Call

This list lets you know who to call when you have questions.

Customer's Own Material

For COM test results, Application Testing Request form, or yardage requirements, visit our custom surface materials website at *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under Custom Surfaces or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for application and UL approval.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Testing mailing address

Steelcase, Inc.
Attn: COM Test Lab
Test Request #*
Door 630
901 44th St SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

**To avoid delays in receiving, please include the test request number on the shipping label.*

PerfectMatch Paint

Contact a Steelcase PerfectMatch Paint representative for specific information about this program.

Phone: 616.247.2079
Fax: 616.246.4161

Mailing address

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: PerfectMatch Paint Representative
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
SCW-08

Customiz Stain Program

Contact a Steelcase Customiz Stain consultant for specific information about this program.

Phone: 616.247.2079

Mailing address

Steelcase Inc.
Customiz Stain Consultant
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
SCW-08

Canadian dealers, please contact your dealer service representative for the Customiz stain program.

Open Line Laminate

For Open Line laminate test results, application testing, request form, or laminate requirements, visit our website at *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under Custom Surfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Other Questions

If you have a problem, question, or request, call your local dealer or Steelcase at 1.888. STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com. Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our website at *steelcase.com.*

Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Steelcase Surface Materials Program for use on Steelcase products.

Custom Surface Materials Website

- The custom surface materials website features application test results for all COM, Select Surfaces, Classics, and Inspire Collection fabrics. The website allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most Steelcase, Wood, and turnstone products.
- Access the custom surface materials at *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under Custom Surfaces.

Application Testing/Approval

COM Application Testing or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials website at *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under Custom Surfaces.
- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.
- If your material has not been tested, submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form and send test yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 4 yards for vertical surfaces) to:

  Steelcase, Inc.
  Attn: COM Test Lab
  Test Request #*
  Door 630
  901 44th St SE
  Grand Rapids, MI 49508
  **To avoid delays in receiving, please include the test request number on the shipping label.*

- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the custom surface materials website **or** fax a copy of the COM Application Testing Request Form to 616.698.4700.
  ▶Page 178

  All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.
- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

UL Approval with COM

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended leadtimes.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Fire Code Seating with COM

▶See page 204 for Fire Code Seating with COM.

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, use the calculator found on the custom surface materials website.
  Helpful hint: The calculator on the custom surface materials website provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:
– width of fabric
– fabric repeat
– application direction
– product style number
– quantity of products being manufactured

- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the vendor for specific information.

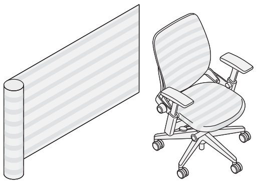
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
  Helpful hint: COM leather is calculated by the square foot, but purchased by the hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

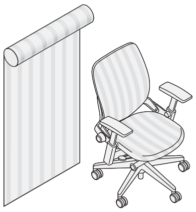
▶**Customer's Own Material (COM),** continued

Application Direction

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

SEATING:

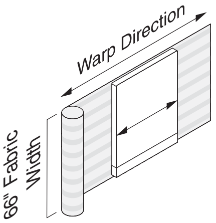

Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)


Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

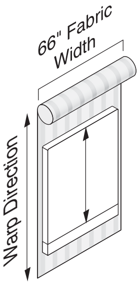
- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (woven way, downroll) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls.
  Tip: COM vinyl requires upholstering in the warp horizontal application direction.

▶ See page 191, *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* for more information.
Tip: Please verify the orientation of your fabric with your textile supplier. In many cases, the appearance of the design (horizontal or vertical) is not the same as the warp direction that is standard for the pattern. You can check sampling or the supplier’s website for application direction.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



Warp Horizontal



Warp Vertical

- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- The application direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the custom surface materials website for the approved application direction for your particular COM.

▶ See page 193, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture*, for more information.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer’s Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.

How to Order

To order a COM on a Steelcase product:

- Confirm the COM is tested and approved (see Testing/Approval section)
- Use “5999” as the fabric finish number.
- Mark the purchase order with:
  - – COM vendor name
  - – Pattern name
  - – Pattern number
  - – Color name
  - – Color number
  - – Specify application direction (confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture)
    V = warp vertical (down roll, woven way)
    H = warp horizontal (across roll, railroaded)
- Order will acknowledge with the cost of the COM as a separate line.

Steelcase To Purchase Service

Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of COMs directly from the supplier. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COMs for all Steelcase, Steelcase Wood Division, and turnstone and turnstone 1.0 products.

Leadtimes

Additional leadtimes apply to all orders specifying COMs.

COMs are not available through any rushed schedule.

Warranty

COMs are not covered by the Steelcase warranty. Steelcase does not test COM fabric performance, including durability, piling, colorfastness, stretch, fraying, etc. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

COM Notes

Application Direction

▶For application direction information, please see page 176.

Pattern Alignment

Pattern repeat is the measurement, in length and width, of a single unit of repeating pattern. When the pattern repeats itself, you are likely to see horizontal and vertical lines in the fabric applied to a skin. This usually occurs in a fabric where there is a significant pattern. Pattern repeat side by side or top to bottom may not be an exact alignment.

Scrap Disposal

Steelcase is committed to contributing to a healthy environment through our disposal procedures. We reserve the right to choose the most environmentally friendly manner to dispose of all COM scraps without notification.

Steelcase will not issue credit for any differences in yardage between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Contact

For COM test results, Application Test Request form, or yardage requirements, visit the custom surface materials website at *steelcase.com/surface-materials*, under Custom Surfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Testing address

Steelcase, Inc.
Attn: COM Test Lab
Test Request #*
Door 630
901 44th St SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

**To avoid delays in receiving, please include the test request number on the shipping label.*

COM APPLICATION TESTING REQUEST FORM

COM testing cannot begin until all information is provided. No exceptions are permitted.

All of the following information is required in order to complete a COM test request.

Application Testing

☐ Seating COM (4.5 yards required)
☐ Vertical Surface COM (4 yards required to test)

Fire Code Seating Testing

☐ Cal TB133

DATE
DEALER/DESIGN FIRM
YOUR NAME
YOUR ADDRESS
YOUR PHONE
YOUR FAX
YOUR E-MAIL ADDRESS
CUSTOMER
PRODUCT LINE COM IS TO BE TESTED ON

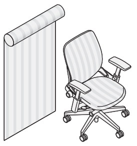
Contact COM vendor for fabric information.

COM SUPPLIER
COM TEXTILE PATTERN NAME
PATTERN STYLE NUMBER
CONTENT
WIDTH
REPEAT
WEIGHT
PICKS (Fill yarns)
ENDS (Warp yarns)

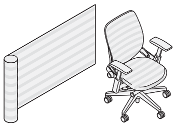
Seating COM

- 4.5 yards of material are required for application review on all seating lines.
- Fabric will be cut woven way (down roll/warp vertical), unless otherwise stated:

warp vertical (woven way)



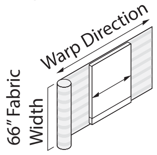
warp horizontal (railroaded)



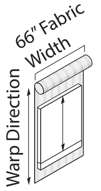
Vertical Surface COM

- Four yards of material are required for application review on all tackboards and panel systems.
- Additional yardage is required to complete UL testing. Please contact a Steelcase COM consultant for details.
- Fabric will be cut warp horizontal (across roll/railroaded), unless otherwise stated:

warp horizontal



warp vertical



Note: Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.

Review Time

Application review takes 4 working days upon receipt of the material and this completed request form at Steelcase.

Fire Code Seating

- $721 net testing fee is required for a full scale chair burn test.
- Please submit form for a FCS evaluation prior to sending any fabric. A Steelcase COM consultant will contact you with more information.
- Leadtime is 3-4 weeks.

Notification

Requester will be notified of results via fax or email.

Send COM test yardage and this request form to:

Steelcase, Inc.
Attn: COM Test Lab
Test Request #*
Door 630
901 44th St SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
**To avoid delays in receiving, please include the test request number on the shipping label.*

Additional Information

▶See page 175 for complete COM information.

If you have any further questions regarding the Steelcase COM program, contact a Steelcase COM consultant.

- Phone: 616.475.2426
  Monday through Friday,
  8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. ET
- Fax: 616.698.4700

- Online at *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

PerfectMatch Paint or Coating

The PerfectMatch program allows customers to specify their own color on Steelcase painted products where the PerfectMatch option is offered.

A dealer P.O. number or accounting reference name is required to initiate the processing of a PerfectMatch request.
Tip: A line item or purchase order does not need to be generated.

A one-time $500 U.S. per color, per customer registration fee will be invoiced to all requests whether or not an order for product is placed.
Tip: The registration fee is not eligible for discounting.

The PerfectMatch paint option allows you to order “culled” Steelcase paint finishes, but does not support Steelcase “transitional” paints that are not available on select product lines.

The PerfectMatch program will provide a textured match to a custom textured sample or non-textured Steelcase color in the same surface characteristics and appearance as the current standard Steelcase texture.

All PerfectMatch requests will be matched in a smooth, 40% gloss, non-metallic finish or in a textured, 6% gloss, non-metallic finish. Exceptions: Non-textured Privacy Wall requests are matched in a 20% gloss level, textured matches with a 6% gloss level.

Metallic paint matches for custom or culled Steelcase colors are not available through the PerfectMatch program, but can be matched in the standard 40% gloss, opaque (non-metallic) finish.

A PerfectMatch paint is not available through any rushed schedule.

The PerfectMatch program is priced at Paint Price Group 3.

The Paint Price Group 3 upcharge applies to all products with the PerfectMatch option selected.
▶See page 40 for product availability.

Color Match Request

1. Color Approval
To initiate a PerfectMatch paint request, go to *steelcase.com/surface-materials,* Custom Surfaces. Select the Custom Programs tab, visit PerfectMatch, and then select Create Request. After processing a request, print a copy of the request and the ID number assigned.

- Submit the form and send a 2" x 2" representation of the color to be matched to the mailing address below. A color card is recommended, but fabrics, carpets, accessories, or other samples can also be matched.
Tip: When requesting a culled Steelcase paint color, a sample is not required.
- Steelcase will invoice for the registration fee of $500 U.S. per customer, per color.
- For the customer’s approval of the match, Steelcase will send a color strike-off to the address indicated on your request. This will be approximately 5 days after the request and the color representation sample has been received.
Tip: Strike-off samples of culled, smooth, or non-metallic Steelcase paints will be provided upon dealer request.
Once the customer approves the match, it is the dealer’s responsibility to notify Steelcase that the match has been approved in the “Manage My Requests” feature. Upon notification to Steelcase that the match has been approved, the customer will be registered and the special paint finish code will be made available for order entry.

2. PerfectMatch Color Assignment

- Upon notification to Steelcase that the match has been approved, the customer will be registered and the special paint finish code will be made available for order entry.

3. PerfectMatch Ordering

- Use the PerfectMatch finish code to place your order.
- The Paint Price Group 3 upcharge will apply when a PerfectMatch finish code is specified. See the individual product specification guide for the upcharge.

PerfectMatch Paint Notes

Color match from the sample submitted to the actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances.

The color match from the strike-off to actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances.

PerfectMatch paint colors are formulated to minimize color shifts under different lighting conditions using a MacBeth “Spectralight III”. Particular care should be taken if high-intensity discharge light is used in the installation because it can give the appearance of a mismatch between sample and strike-off.
Tip: Environmental restrictions may preclude Steelcase from matching or manufacturing certain colors.

Contact

Contact a PerfectMatch Paint Representative for information:

Phone: 616.247.2079

Mailing Address:

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: PerfectMatch Paint Representative
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
SCW-08
OR
Call Line 1 at 1.888.STEELCASE
(1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to
lineone@steelcase.com.

Customiz Stain

The Customiz stain program allows customers to create their own stain color on Steelcase standard wood veneers and solids. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer and solids.

The Customiz stain program is not available through any rushed schedule.

The Customiz stain program consists of three steps: Color Approval, Finish Number Assignment, and Customiz Stain Color Ordering.

Color Approval

- To complete the Customiz stain request form, go to "create test request" at *steelcase.com/surface-materials,* under Custom Surfaces.
- Submit the form and a 5" x 7" sample of the stain color that you are requesting to the mailing address below.
  Tip: When requesting a culled stain color, a sample will not be required.
- Steelcase will invoice a stain matching fee of $500 U.S. per finish, (This one-time fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.)
- Three (3) color strike-off samples will be sent to the dealer/customer approximately 10 working days after receipt of the request and the sample to match (if required). These samples will require dealer/customer approval.
- Your original color sample will be returned for your strike-off evaluation. Your dealer/ customer will be required to send one (1) signed strike-off and the signed approval form back to the Wood Division Stain Lab. See address below.

Customiz Stain Pricing

A $500 stain matching fee applies on Customiz requests. This fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. The $500 matching fee and $1,500 initiation fee is waived for Coalesse Standard finishes. The $500 matching fee, but not the $1,500 initiation fee applies to Coalesse Customiz finishes for Convene, Privacy Wall, guest seating, and V.I.A. products, the $1,500 fee will be waived, as will the charge for Customiz stain at a style number level. However, the $500 matching fee still occurs for Convene, Privacy Wall, guest seating, and V.I.A. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Finish Number Assignment

- After the color strike-off is approved, the Steelcase Stain Lab will assign a Customiz stain finish number to be used when ordering the product.
- The finish number represents the Customiz stain that has been formulated specifically for the products indicated on the request form. Additional Customiz finishes may need to be developed to apply the same stain color to additional products.

Customiz Stain Color Ordering

- Use Customiz stain finish number to place your order.

Customiz Stain Notes

Color match from the sample submitted to the actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances. Wood is a natural material, and variations will occur in color, grain, and texture. Many wood products have a tendency to darken with age and exposure to UV light. However, composite veneers will fade over time when exposed to sunlight as the dye stains and pigmented glues, used to create the composite's unique patterns and colors, lighten over time. This is a natural process, just as natural veneers usually darken over time. Finished pieces may vary slightly from the strike-off, and no guarantee can be made of exact match.

Composite veneers, known for consistency in color and pattern, are made from lower density hardwoods than most natural veneers, making them more prone to denting; however, they will still provide years of useful life. Composite veneers, just like paints and fabrics are produced in dye lots, resulting in potential variation between dye lots within an accepted range. Because of this, some color and/or grain differences may exist between customer orders placed at different times.

Customiz stain colors are formulated to maintain lighting compatibility using a MacBeth Spectralight III. Particular care should be taken if high-intensity discharge light is used in the installation because it can give the appearance of a mismatch between sample and strike-off.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate.

Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by the Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneer takes two to four weeks to formulate.

Environmental restrictions may preclude Steelcase from matching or manufacturing certain colors.

Contact

Customiz Stain Lab information
Phone: 616.247.2079

Steelcase Inc.
Customiz Stain Consultant
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
SCW-08

OR

Call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Open Line Laminate

The Open Line Laminate (OLL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select laminates that are not offered through the standard Steelcase laminate offering for use on Steelcase products.

The following products are not available using the OLL process: Seating, Groupwork, and Payback. Call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for ordering and pricing of laminates on these products.

An additional feature of the OLL Program is the ability to order different edge colors (other than the default edge color specified in the specification guide) for use with standard Steelcase laminates. See below for pricing information for this application.

Application Testing/Approval

To order an OLL on a Steelcase product, first confirm that the selected laminate has been tested and approved for use on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials website at *steelcase.com/surface-materials,* under Custom Surfaces.

If the laminate is **approved**, you may continue the ordering process. If the laminate has **failed** to meet testing and approval standards, you must choose another laminate. If the laminate is **not listed,** Steelcase has not tested the laminate.

To have your material tested, send the following materials to Steelcase:

- One (1) 4' x 8' sheet of high-pressure decorative laminate that is vertical grade, post formable (VGP), and 0.028" (0.7 mm) thick.
- A completed OLL Testing Request Form Access online at *steelcase.com/surface-materials,* Custom Surfaces, and select the Custom Programs tab. The test request form can be found under "create test request".

Tip: All information on the form is required in order to complete testing.

Send your laminate materials to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: OLL Testing Department
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Submit Request
Use the electronic Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form found on the Steelcase custom surface materials website under "create test request" link, or fax a copy of the form to 616.698.4700.

Test Results
Test results will be returned by fax or e-mail in four working days from receipt of laminate and form. Montage laminate tile testing times may vary due to code compliance testing.

Not all testing is based on actual production conditions. Because some laminates vary in fabrication, Steelcase reserves the right to reject any non-standard laminates that do not meet manufacturing requirements, even though the sample passed initial testing.

Application Direction

Open Line laminates are applied to Steelcase products in the Steelcase standard application direction. For directional laminates, each individual specification guide shows the standard application direction for that product. Application in other than standard direction must be processed through Specials Engineering.

Open Line Laminates Square Footage Requirements

To determine how much laminate you will need, access the calculator found on the Steelcase custom surface materials website at *steelcase.com/surface-materials,* under Custom Surfaces. Material estimates will vary depending on the following items:

- Laminate properties
- Laminate directionality
- Sheet sizes offered by the vendor
- Edge type
- Product style number
- Quantity of products being manufactured

Open Line Laminates Pricing

Open Line laminates are available at an additional $74 (U.S.) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or WilsonArt laminate, the cost of the laminate is $1.13 (U.S.) per square foot. (Non-Discountable)

Example:
4' x 8' sheet = 32 square feet
32 square feet x $1.13 = $36.16 (U.S.)
per sheet

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

There are no additional charges beyond the initial $74 U.S. list to obtain **different edge colors with Steelcase standard laminates.**

Special engineering products using the Open Line laminate process will be priced at $74 (U.S. list) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or Wilson Art laminate to be used on Special Engineering products, the cost of the laminate is $46 (U.S.) per surface (Non-Discountable). High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers.

There are no additional charges beyond the initial $74 (U.S. list) and any applicable Special Engineering charges to obtain different edge colors with Steelcase standard laminates.

How to Order

Once you have confirmed that the laminate you've selected has been tested and approved, you are ready to place your order.

To order an Open Line laminate on a Steelcase product:

- Mark the purchase order with the
  - Laminate manufacturer,
  - Laminate number, and
  - Laminate description
- Use the appropriate Open Line laminate number (2900).
- Use the appropriate "2C" or "2K" number to indicate the edge color requirements.

Worksurfaces and Montage laminate tiles that do not have edge color defaults based on the laminate: Orders will be processed using the "2900" order number.

Worksurfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate: Dealers must determine the edge color for Open Line laminate orders by choosing the appropriate "2K" or "2C" number from their electronic catalog.

▶See pages 184–187 for "2K" and "2C" Open Line Laminate Edge Trim colors.

The order is subject to the manufacturer's minimum order requirements. Please contact the laminate supplier for verification of minimum order requirements before ordering.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The Open Line Laminate Program includes a service to purchase approved Open Line laminates for use on Steelcase products. **Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of Open Line laminates directly from the suppliers and will apply it to the product.**

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase material. The only time the customer purchases material is for testing purposes.

Leadtimes

Additional leadtimes apply to all orders specifying Open Line laminates.

OLLs are not available through any rushed schedule.

Other Notes

Steelcase is not responsible for overages and will not issue credit for any differences between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Laminate suppliers require laminate to be purchased in full sheets. Steelcase will determine how many sheets are needed and order appropriately.

Contact

For Open Line laminate test results, Application Test Request Form, or square foot requirements, visit the custom surface materials website at *steelcase.com/surface-materials,* under Custom Surfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Open Line Laminate Edge Trim

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the side and/or rear edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list. T-mold edge color is specified separately.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase products:
Avenir
800 and 900 Series Storage Products

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
Steelcase Surfaces	
2K00	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K01	**6245** Clear Walnut
2K04	**6234** Clear Cherry
2K10	**6041** Natural Walnut
2K15	**6615** Grey V5
2K20	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K21	**6036** Medium Cherry
2K22	**6631** Cream
2K27	**6034** Natural Cherry
2K35	**6697** Fog
2K36	**6695** Midnight
2K38	**6009** Arctic White 🌐
2K48	**6654** Sand
2K49	**6053** Seagull 🌐
2K50	**6052** Milk
2K52	**6249** Platinum Solid 🌐
2K59	**6655** Warm White
2K65	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K66	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K74	**6237** Clear Maple
2K75	**6231** Graphite Walnut
2K85	**6615** Grey V5
2K92	**6000** Black
2K93	**6001** Coffee
2K94	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ
2K98	**6636** Mist
2KAC	**6213** Acacia
2KAK	**6219** Clear Oak
2KAN	**6707** Ash Noce 🌐
2KAW	**6703** Ash Wenge 🌐
2KBN	**6708** Bisque Noce 🌐
2KBW	**6705** Bisque Wenge 🌐
2KCG	**61AD** Green Citrine
2KCN	**6709** Clay Noce 🌐
2KCW	**6706** Clay Wenge 🌐
2KCY	**61AF** Cloudy
2KDG	**61AC** Indigo
2KDV	**61AE** Dark Olivine
2KMI	**6527** Merle 🌐
2KPS	**61AA** Persian Salt
2KRS	**61AB** Rose
2KSN	**6710** Storm Noce 🌐
2KSW	**6704** Storm Wenge 🌐
2KT2	**6T02** Fawn Cypress
2KT4	**6T04** Saddle Oak
2KT5	**6T05** Veranda Teak
2KT7	**6T07** Walnut Heights
2KTP	**6128** Taupe
2KU1	**6T08** Aggregate
2KU2	**6T09** Gravel
2KU4	**6T10** Cement
2KU6	**6T12** Sheetrock
2KWA	**66WA** Grey Kingswood
2KWB	**66WB** Planked Walnut
2KWD	**66WD** Resolute Walnut
2KWE	**66WE** Natural Recon
2KWF	**66WF** Smoked Walnut

🌐 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.
Ⓔ = Established

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the laminate edge trims which are available on the following Steelcase products: Answer

3 mm and 1 mm Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Combination of Edging: 3 mm Edge Color	1 mm Edge Color
Steelcase Surfaces		
2K00	**6619** Ice Ⓔ	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K01	**6245** Clear Walnut	**6245** Clear Walnut
2K04	**6234** Clear Cherry	**6234** Clear Cherry
2K10	**6001** Coffee	**6041** Natural Walnut
2K15	**6615** Grey V5	**6615** Grey V5
2K20	**6619** Ice Ⓔ	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K21	**6001** Coffee	**6036** Medium Cherry
2K22	**6631** Cream	**6631** Cream
2K27	**6001** Coffee	**6034** Natural Cherry
2K35	**6697** Fog	**6697** Fog
2K36	**6695** Midnight	**6695** Midnight
2K38	**6009** Arctic White 🌐	**6009** Arctic White 🌐
2K48	**6654** Sand	**6654** Sand
2K49	**6053** Seagull 🌐	**6053** Seagull 🌐
2K50	**6052** Milk	**6052** Milk
2K52	**6249** Platinum Solid 🌐	**6249** Platinum Solid 🌐
2K59	**6655** Warm White	**6655** Warm White
2K65	**6655** Warm White	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K66	**6615** Grey V5	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K74	**6237** Clear Maple	**6237** Clear Maple
2K75	**6231** Graphite Walnut	**6231** Graphite Walnut
2K85	**6000** Black	**6615** Grey V5
2K92	**6000** Black	**6000** Black
2K93	**6001** Coffee	**6001** Coffee
2K94	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ
2K98	**6636** Mist	**6636** Mist
2KAC	**6213** Acacia	**6213** Acacia
2KAK	**6219** Clear Oak	**6219** Clear Oak
2KAN	**6707** Ash Noce 🌐	**6707** Ash Noce 🌐
2KAW	**6703** Ash Wenge 🌐	**6703** Ash Wenge 🌐
2KBN	**6708** Bisque Noce 🌐	**6708** Bisque Noce 🌐
2KBW	**6705** Bisque Wenge 🌐	**6705** Bisque Wenge 🌐
2KCG	**61AD** Green Citrine	**61AD** Green Citrine
2KCN	**6709** Clay Noce 🌐	**6709** Clay Noce 🌐
2KCW	**6706** Clay Wenge 🌐	**6706** Clay Wenge 🌐
2KCY	**61AF** Cloudy	**61AF** Cloudy
2KDG	**61AC** Indigo	**61AC** Indigo
2KDV	**61AE** Dark Olivine	**61AE** Dark Olivine
2KMI	**6527** Merle 🌐	**6527** Merle 🌐
2KPS	**61AA** Persian Salt	**61AA** Persian Salt
2KRS	**61AB** Rose	**61AB** Rose
2KSN	**6710** Storm Noce 🌐	**6710** Storm Noce 🌐
2KSW	**6704** Storm Wenge 🌐	**6704** Storm Wenge 🌐
2KT2	**6T02** Fawn Cypress	**6T02** Fawn Cypress
2KT4	**6T04** Saddle Oak	**6T04** Saddle Oak
2KT5	**6T05** Veranda Teak	**6T05** Veranda Teak
2KT7	**6T07** Walnut Heights	**6T07** Walnut Heights
2KTP	**6128** Taupe	**6128** Taupe
2KU1	**6T08** Aggregate	**6T08** Aggregate
2KU2	**6T09** Gravel	**6T09** Gravel
2KU4	**6T10** Cement	**6T10** Cement
2KU6	**6T12** Sheetrock	**6T12** Sheetrock
2KWA	**66WA** Grey Kingswood	**66WA** Grey Kingswood
2KWB	**66WB** Planked Walnut	**66WB** Planked Walnut
2KWD	**66WD** Resolute Walnut	**66WD** Resolute Walnut
2KWE	**66WE** Natural Recon	**66WE** Natural Recon
2KWF	**66WF** Smoked Walnut	**66WF** Smoked Walnut

🌐 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.
Ⓔ = Established

▶**Open Line Laminate Edge Trim,** continued

Open Line Laminate Edge Trim, continued

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the side and/or rear edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list. 3 mm front edge color is specified separately.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase products:
Elective Elements
Walden

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
Steelcase Surfaces	
2K00	**6619** Ice Ⓔ
2K01	**6245** Clear Walnut
2K04	**6234** Clear Cherry
2K10	**6041** Natural Walnut
2K15	**6615** Grey V5
2K21	**6036** Medium Cherry
2K22	**6631** Cream
2K27	**6034** Natural Cherry
2K28	Vellum Fiber Match
2K34	Novell Fiber Match
2K35	**6697** Fog
2K36	**6695** Midnight
2K37	**6242** Virginia Walnut
2K38	**6009** Arctic White 🌐
2K48	**6654** Sand
2K49	**6053** Seagull 🌐
2K50	**6052** Milk
2K52	**6249** Platinum Solid 🌐
2K59	**6655** Warm White
2K60	Granite Fiber Match
2K65	**6037** Winter on Maple
2K73	Instant Iron Patina Match
2K74	**6237** Clear Maple
2K75	**6231** Graphite Walnut
2K78	**6694** Slate
2K79	**6698** Fieldstone
2K81	**6038** Blonde on Maple
2K92	**6000** Black
2K93	**6001** Coffee
2K94	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ
2K98	**6636** Mist
2KAC	**6213** Acacia
2KAK	**6219** Clear Oak
2KAN	**6707** Ash Noce 🌐
2KAW	**6703** Ash Wenge 🌐
2KBL*	**6243** Blackwood
2KBN	**6708** Bisque Noce 🌐
2KBW	**6705** Bisque Wenge 🌐
2KCG	**61AD** Green Citrine
2KCN	**6709** Clay Noce 🌐
2KCW	**6706** Clay Wenge 🌐
2KCY	**61AF** Cloudy
2KDG	**61AC** Indigo
2KDV	**61AE** Dark Olivine
2KMI	**6527** Merle 🌐
2KPS	**61AA** Persian Salt
2KRS	**61AB** Rose
2KSN	**6710** Storm Noce 🌐
2KSW	**6704** Storm Wenge 🌐
2KT2	**6T02** Fawn Cypress
2KT4	**6T04** Saddle Oak
2KT5	**6T05** Veranda Teak
2KT7	**6T07** Walnut Heights
2KU1	**6T08** Aggregate
2KU2	**6T09** Gravel
2KU4	**6T10** Cement
2KU6	**6T12** Sheetrock
2KWA	**66WA** Grey Kingswood
2KWB	**66WB** Planked Walnut
2KWD	**66WD** Resolute Walnut
2KWE	**66WE** Natural Recon
2KWF	**66WF** Smoked Walnut

🌐 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.
Ⓔ = Established
* Not available on Walden

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase product:
Duo

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Edge Color
2K22	**6631** Cream
2K38	**6009** Arctic White 🌐
2K49	**6053** Seagull 🌐
2K50	**6052** Milk
2K59	**6655** Warm White
2K92	**6000** Black
2K94	**6635** Dawn Ⓔ
2K98	**6636** Mist

🌐 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.
Ⓔ = Established

Material Direction Guidelines

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Veneer Cutting and Grain Pattern Guidelines **190**

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines **191**

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture **193**

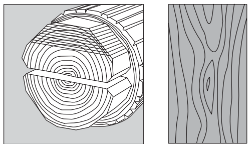
Fabric Application Direction for Seating **193**

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture Matrix **194**

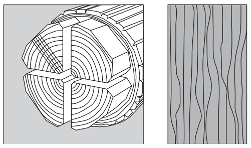
Veneer Cutting and Grain Pattern Guidelines

Veneer Cutting and Grain Patterns:

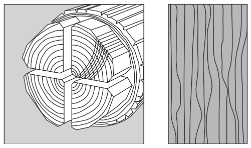
The cutting method determines the veneer's figure or grain pattern.



Flat cut
Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern.



Quarter cut
Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log, produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an approximate 90° angle to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern.

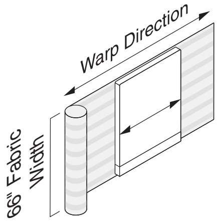


Rift cut
This veneer cut is used specifically for oak, to minimize the appearance of flaking patterns in the grain. Cutting lines are on an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

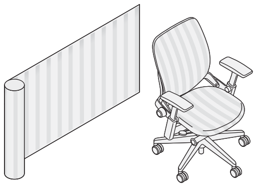
What is the issue?
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Many other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance if applied in different directions on chairs or panels. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase products, it is important to understand fabric application direction standards at Steelcase in order to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction
Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a panel or chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll. It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product (i.e., horizontal stripes do not mean the fabric was applied warp horizontal—it could have been applied warp vertical).

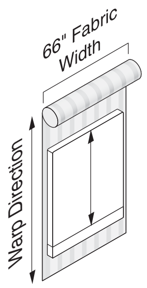


Warp Horizontal

In the example below, the fabric is applied warp horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.

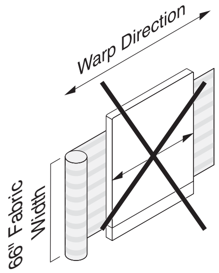


Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for most Steelcase fabrics on Steelcase panel and seating products. Horizontal application means that as you view the panel or chair in its upright position, the warp yarns of the fabric are running in the horizontal direction.
▶See page 194, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture* matrix, for details on these exceptions.



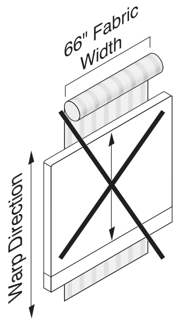
Warp Vertical

Warp vertical application is the standard application direction for any panels taller than 68"H and a few other exceptions. Vertical application means that as you view the panel or chair in its upright position, the warp yarns are running in the vertical direction.
▶See page 194, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture* matrix, for details on these exceptions.



Warp Horizontal

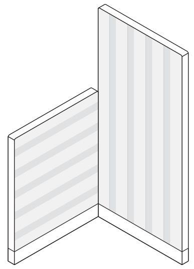
Fabric on panels taller than 68"H cannot be applied warp horizontal because the height of the product is greater than the width of the fabric.



Warp Vertical

Fabric on panels wider than 68"W cannot be applied warp vertical because the width of the product is greater than the width of the fabric.

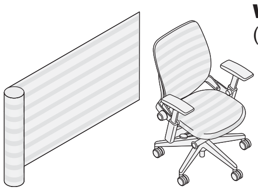
Steelcase is not responsible for charges associated with replacement or reupholstery of products due to incorrect specifications.



The combination of tall panels (75"H with warp vertical) with short panels (65"H or less with warp horizontal) will result in the fabric patterns running in opposite directions.

To remedy this situation, the following options are available:
- Use non-directional fabric. Only a small selection of fabrics are non-directional.
- Use fabrics that have standard warp vertical application direction.
- Specify warp vertical application on fabrics that are standard warp horizontal.

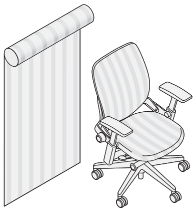
Tip: If you require warp vertical and it is not the standard, you must specify the warp vertical option on every line in the order.



Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)

Railroaded means the same thing as *warp horizontal* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Across roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)



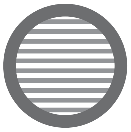
Woven way means the same thing as *warp vertical* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Down roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

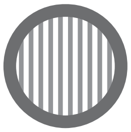
▶**Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,** continued

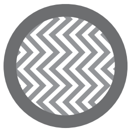
What determines fabric direction?
Standard default directions exist for all products. You may specify a fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the application direction if it is other than standard. Refer to the following tables for the standard directions.
Tip: If you are changing the application direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.

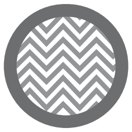
Structural panels, tackboards, and tiles have standard Steelcase vertical surface fabrics applied warp vertical or warp horizontal, depending on the fabric.
▶See page 191 for the standard directions.

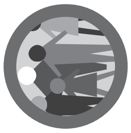
Why do dealers have to specify fabric application direction?
Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation. Some examples are shown here.

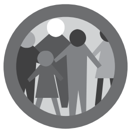

Incorrect?

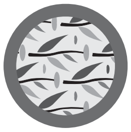

Correct?

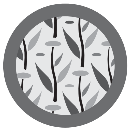

Incorrect?


Correct?


Incorrect?

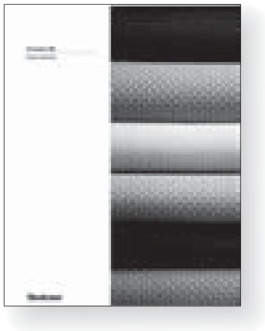

Correct?

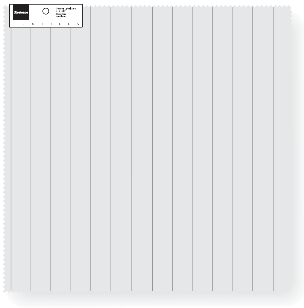

Incorrect?

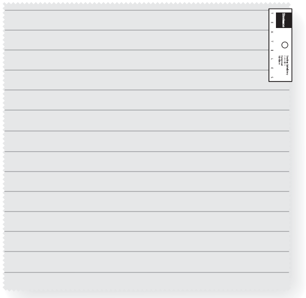

Correct?

- Steelcase does not know which way your customer wants to see these patterns on their furniture.
- Dealers must specify application direction on all COM orders.

Swatch directions
All Steelcase fabric swatches and samples are shown in the warp horizontal direction. If you hold any fabric sample in the orientation shown below, the fabric will be in the warp-horizontal direction.


Swatch card


Memo sample


To see how a fabric will look if it is applied warp vertical, turn it 90°.

Tip: Fabric direction on samples from COM vendors may vary by product. Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Fabric	**Standard Application Direction**	**Tips**
Steelcase Textiles	Varies by fabric	▶See page 194, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture* matrix.
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Test results may impose exceptions. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Designtex.com* prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	Test results may impose exceptions. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website prior to entering COM orders.

Fabric Application Direction for Seating

Fabric	**Standard Application Direction**	**Tips**
Steelcase Textiles Upholstery	Railroaded (warp horizontal)	SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all Standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Designtex.com* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Gabriel	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Gabriel.dk* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Kvadrat	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Kvadrat.dk* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Pollack	Warp vertical **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Pollackassociates.com* prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	The most common COM application direction for seating is warp vertical. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and your textile vendor's site prior to entering COM orders.
COM Vinyls	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	Most solid vinyls are commonly applied in the warp horizontal application direction.

▶**Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,** continued

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

COM Fabrics
Application direction may vary. Check our website at *steelcase.com/surface-materials,* under Custom Surfaces.

	Fabric Direction	All Panels taller than 68"H	All Tackboards and Accent Panels	Answer	Avenir	c:scape Screens	Divisio Side Screens	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	FrameOne	Kick	Montage	Privacy Wall	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Storage Products	V.I.A.
Abacus Ⓔ	**D**	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	HO	H	H	H	VO	H	H	P
Alloy	**D**	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	HO	H	H	H	N	H	H	N
Bariolage	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	P
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	**ND**	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	HO	H	H	H	N	H	H	N
Boccie	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	P
Bouquet Ⓔ	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	P
Buzz2 🌐	**ND**	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	HO	H	H	H	VO	H	H	P
Charm	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	HO	H	P
Cogent: Connect	**D**	N	H	N	N	H	H	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N	N
Flip: Orbit	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	P
Flip: TexHex	**D**	N	HO	HO	HO	N	HO	HO	HO	N	HO	HO	N	HO	HO	N
Fresco	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	P
Lapel	**D**	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	HO	N	H	H	N	N	H	N
Latch	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	H	H	H	VO	H	H	P
Milano Ⓔ	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	P
New Black: Bruce	**N**	N	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N
New Black: Harley	**N**	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N
New Black: Henry	**N**	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N
New Black: Jack	**N**	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N
New Black: James	**N**	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Optic	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	P
Pianista	**D**	N	HO	HO	HO	N	HO	N	N	N	HO	N	N	N	N	N
Rhythm	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	P
Silk 🌐	**D**	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Sprite	**D**	V	H	H	N	H	H	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	H	N
Tinsel	**D**	V	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	N	HO	H	P

Legend

- ● = Not available
- D = Directional fabric
- ND = Non-directional fabric
- H = Horizontal
- V = Vertical
- P = Due to its parametric nature and options for portrait or landscape skins, the default fabric orientation can vary.
- HO = Horizontal only
- VO = Vertical only
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

* Only available for Answer, Montage, and Kick segmented surfaces up to 48"H, or for Avenir panels up to 53"H when applied horizontally. Maximum width for all panels is 48" when applied vertically. These statements apply to both Steelcase and COM fabric.

Tip: Steelcase and COM fabric that is 54"W cannot be applied to Kick or Answer skins that are 53"H or higher.
Tip: For more detailed product information, refer to individual product line specification guides.

Fire Codes

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for test results steelcase.com/surface-materials, *under Custom Surfaces.*

Fire Codes **196**
Cal TB 117–2013 Letter **197**
Cal TB 133 Letter **198**
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix **199**
Fire Code Seating with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM **204**

Fire Codes

Fire Code Seating

Modifying Steelcase Seating Upholstery to Meet Fire Codes

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation were been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes.

Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies.

The FCS standards will meet the State of California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.
Update: Beginning July 7, 2016, Boston, which is the largest market of TB-133 products, will be passing an amendment to change their stance on the use of TB 133. The change allows for the use of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 (TB 117-2013), instead of TB 133, on upholstered furniture in all regulated occupancies that have approved sprinkler protection.
▶See page 151 for a description of the California Technical Bulletin 133 tests.

Fire Code Seating with Steelcase Textiles

A wide variety of Steelcase Textiles are available for use on models with the FCS modification. Some chair and fabric combinations will not pass the test criteria for Fire Code Seating. Often, this is due to the chair configuration, large surface areas that support combustion, and the fiber content of some fabrics.
▶See page 199, *Fire Code Seating Matrices,* for availability and exceptions.

Fire Code Labels

There are three different fire code labels. All upholstered Steelcase chairs have one of these two labels in clear view (usually on the underside of the seat pan).

TB 117–2013

NOTICE

THIS ARTICLE MEETS ALL FLAMMABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR, HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION TECHNICAL BULLETIN 117–2013. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR OPEN FLAME OR WITH BURNING CIGARETTES.

TB 117–2013

The black and white label is on all standard upholstered seating. It means that the fabric and foam have been tested separately and satisfy California Technical Bulletin 117–2013. The fabric actually may have a better flame retardance performance but has not been submitted for testing beyond Cal TB 117–2013.
▶See page 151 for a complete description of this test.

NOTICE

THIS ARTICLE MEETS THE FLAMMABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR, HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION TECHNICAL BULLETIN 117-2013. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR OPEN FLAME OR WITH BURNING CIGARETTES.

The upholstery material in the product:
______ contain added flame retardant chemicals
______ contain NO added flame retardant chemicals

The State of California has updated the flammability standard and determined that the fire safety requirements for this product can be met without adding flame retardant chemicals. The State has identified many flame retardant chemicals as being known to, or strongly suspected of, adversely impacting human health or development.

The SB1019 label is required on all upholstered seating products shipping to the state of California.

TB 133

NOTICE

THIS ARTICLE IS MANUFACTURED FOR USE IN PUBLIC OCCUPANCIES AND MEETS THE FLAMMABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR, HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION TECHNICAL BULLETIN 133. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR OPEN FLAME OR WITH BURNING CIGARETTES.

TB 133

The red label is on all FCS modified upholstered seating. It means that the chair has been built and labeled to be in compliance with the California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). This is the highest flame retardance rating available on Steelcase seating products.
No additional leadtime is required for FCS modification.

Fire Code Liability

Steelcase assumes no liability for flame retardance if the customer modifies the FCS product. This includes any topical treatments or attachments applied to the product after it is manufactured.

Fire Code Letters

The following pages contain letters for both Cal TB 117–2013 and Cal TB 133. These letters can be photocopied and presented to a fire marshal to demonstrate fire code compliance.
▶See page 197 for Cal TB 117–2013 letter.
▶See page 198 for Cal TB 133 letter.

Cal TB 117–2013 Letter

Steelcase

The black and white label shown below appears on all Steelcase upholstered seating. It means that the fabric and foam have been tested separately and satisfy California Technical Bulletin 117–2013. The fabric actually may have a better flame retardance performance but has not been submitted for testing beyond Cal TB 117–2013.

TB 117–2013

NOTICE

THIS ARTICLE MEETS ALL FLAMMABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR, HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION TECHNICAL BULLETIN 117–2013. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR OPEN FLAME OR WITH BURNING CIGARETTES.

TB 117–2013

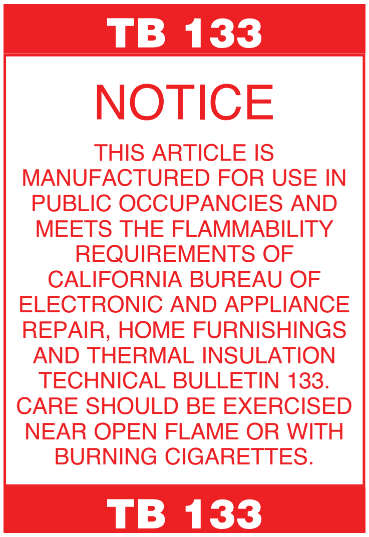
Presence of this label certifies that Steelcase has manufactured this product to be in compliance with Cal TB 117–2013 as stated on the label itself.

Cal TB 133 Letter

FIRE CODE SEATING is the terminology adopted by Steelcase North America to identify product manufactured to be in compliance with the requirements set forth by the State of California Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133): Flammability Test for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies.

All Steelcase FIRE CODE SEATING uses interliner or protective barrier technology, whereby a separate layer of flame-resistant barrier material is included just beneath the surface upholstery fabric. The inclusion of this barrier material creates a level of flame resistance sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Cal TB 133, which is the test protocol required by law for public occupancies in the State of California, as well as other states and municipalities.

As required by law, it is the manufacturer's responsibility to label each item of seating furniture manufactured to be in compliance with the requirements of Cal TB 133. Each unit of Steelcase FIRE CODE SEATING has a red label affixed to the underside of the product, as follows:



TB 133

NOTICE

THIS ARTICLE IS MANUFACTURED FOR USE IN PUBLIC OCCUPANCIES AND MEETS THE FLAMMABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR, HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION TECHNICAL BULLETIN 133. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR OPEN FLAME OR WITH BURNING CIGARETTES.

TB 133

Presence of this label certifies that Steelcase has manufactured this product to be in compliance with Cal TB 133.

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

▶See page 136 for Wood Seating.

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
🆄 = Untested
EL = Elmosoft leather
L = Leather
🅔 = Established
🌐 = Global palette
▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Sewn	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Standard	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Non-Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Standard	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	■
Brisa	6	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	🆄
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	■
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	•
Foundation	2	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	•
Gaja* 🌐	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	■
Imperma	3	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	🆄
Jacks 🅔	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	■
Link	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	🆄	•	•	■	■

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.
Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.
3D Knit upholstery is available only on models with 3D Knit back.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Chairs specified with vinyl meet fire code requirements only when specified as armless.
Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results steelcase.com/surface-materials, *under Custom Surfaces.*

▶**Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix,** continued

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

▶See page 136 for Wood Seating.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- u = Untested
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - FCS	Move 490 Series - FCS	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Standard	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	u	■	■	■	■	■	•
Brisa	6	•	•	•	■	u	u	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Foundation	2	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	□
Gaja* 🌐	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Imperma	3	u	u	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Link	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.
Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.
3D Knit upholstery is available only on models with 3D Knit back.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Chairs specified with vinyl meet fire code requirements only when specified as armless.
Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results steelcase.com/surface-materials, *under Custom Surfaces.*

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

▶See page 136 for Wood Seating.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- u = Untested
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Sewn	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Standard	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Non-Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Standard	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Standard
Nitelights	2	☐	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	u	•	•	■	■
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	u	•	•	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	u	•	•	■	■
Remix 🌐	5	☐	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	u	•	•	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	u	•	•	■	■
Silk 🌐	5	☐	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	u	•	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	☐	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	u	•	•	■	■
Texel	3	☐	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	u	•	•	■	u

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.
Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.
3D Knit upholstery is available only on models with 3D Knit back.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Chairs specified with vinyl meet fire code requirements only when specified as armless.
Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results steelcase.com/surface-materials, *under Custom Surfaces.*

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

▶See page 136 for Wood Seating.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- u = Untested
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - FCS	Move 490 Series - FCS	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Standard	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Remix 🌐	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Silk 🌐	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Texel	3	u	u	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.
Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.
3D Knit upholstery is available only on models with 3D Knit back.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Chairs specified with vinyl meet fire code requirements only when specified as armless.
Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results steelcase.com/surface-materials, *under Custom Surfaces.*

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

turnstone

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- Ⓔ = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified^{TM} Silver

	Price Group	Alight Lounge Series - Standard	Bivi Hoodie - Standard	Bivi Rumble Seat - Standard	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select - Standard	Jack Task Chairs - Standard	Jenny Lounge - Standard	Lincoln Lounge - Standard	Reply Select - Mesh Back - Standard	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Tour - Lateral File Cushion - Standard	Uno Select - Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bo Peep	5	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brisa	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Buzz2 🌐	1	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Chainmail	2	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Trails	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Foundation	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gaja* 🌐	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Imperma	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nitelights	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Redeem	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Remix 🌐	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Texel	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results steelcase.com/surface-materials, *under* Custom Surfaces.

Fire Code Seating with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM

The Fire Code Seating option is available on certain chairs with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM. Fire code approval is based on chair model and specific textile combinations.

To find out if a specific Select Surfaces Textile or COM is FCS approved on a Steelcase seating product, check the COM website at *steelcase.com/surface-materials,* under Custom Surfaces.

Due to the many different combinations of fabric contents and changes that could be made by Steelcase to seating models, fabrics that have been previously approved for fire code may need to be re-tested for qualification.

For complete information about specifying Select Surfaces Textile or COM on FCS modified chairs, call your Steelcase COM consultant at 616.475.2426 or fax inquiries to: 616.698.4700. Please provide the following information about your Select Surfaces Textile or COM when making an inquiry:

- Supplier and fabric name
- Flammability testing
- Topical treatments
- Fabric weight
- Fiber content of the fabric
- Seating model number intended for application

The price for the FCS modification with Select Surfaces Textile or COM is $79 U.S. on all non-wood seating units and $79 U.S. on all wood seating units. Please add the price to Price Group COM column within each Steelcase price list.

FCS Testing

Please submit a COM Application Testing Request form for FCS evaluation prior to sending any fabric. A COM consultant will contact you with more information.

Yardage requirements will vary per chair test. If your material requires FCS testing, submit a completed COM application Testing Request form and material to:
Steelcase, Inc.
Attn: COM Test Lab
Test Request #*
Door 630
901 44th St SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
**To avoid delays in receiving, please include the test request number on the shipping label.*

$721 net testing fee is required for a full scale chair burn test. FCS testing leadtime is 3-4 weeks.

Flame Retardance of COM Fabrics

Steelcase assumes no liability for COM fabrics with a flame-retardant finish and recommends that samples of the fabrics in question be submitted to the proper authority for certification.

If a flame-retardant finish is required, please advise your Steelcase Sales Services representative or regional office of the following information:

- Flammability code that must be passed
- Application of the fabric to be finished (i.e., upholstery, wall, panel, etc.)
- Weight of the fabric
- Need to apply other chemicals to the fabric (i.e., soil repellents)
- Type of backing
- Yardage requirements

With this information, Steelcase can contact the appropriate outside finisher and generate a quote. Treatment prices vary with quantity and fabric selection.

Established and Transitional Surface Materials

What are Established Surface Materials?

Established surface materials include popular hard surfaces and textiles from previous Steelcase surface materials programs. These surface materials are available to customers that have standardized on these finishes.

Finishes in the Established category may not be available across all materials or product lines. Please refer to the product specification guides for availability by product.

What are Transitional Surface Materials?

This *Transitional* section contains surface materials that are being **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. It is expected that each of these Transitional items will enter the existing deletion process when and if a decision is made to discontinue production. These surface materials are indicated with a T. Surface materials that have a specific culling date are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date. Please review the most recent culling announcement for materials identified for deletion as well as suggested alternative finishes. **New customers or existing customers with new projects should be selecting other surface materials.**

The idea is to give you—our customers, designers, specifiers, and dealers—additional time to prepare for change. With this kind of advance notice, we'll be able to help you:
- make smooth transitions to alternative selections
- avoid selections that may be phased out over time
- be more informed and confident about the long-term plans for our surface materials

Established Surface Materials

Paint 206
High-Pressure Laminate 206
Low-Pressure Laminate 206
Wood 206
Plastic 206
Seating Upholstery 206
Vertical Surface Fabric 206
Steelcase Leather 206
Other Upholstery 206

Transitional Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate 207
Low-Pressure Laminate 207
Wood 207
Glass 207
Seating Upholstery 207
Vertical Surface Fabric 207
Transitional Edge Trim Finishes 208

Established Surface Materials

Paint

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
4604 Driftwood Ⓔ
4700 Warm White Ⓔ

Smooth Metallic Paint
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
7021 Dark Champagne Ⓔ
7027 Charcoal Ⓔ

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ

Low-Pressure Laminate

Woodgrain Laminate
25L6 Blackwood LPL Ⓔ
262L Marbled Maple LPL Ⓔ
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL Ⓔ
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL Ⓔ

Wood

Wood Finishes on Flat-Cut Natural Veneer
3544 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3752 Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3754 Medium Walnut Ⓔ

Wood Finishes on Quarter-Cut Natural Veneer
3292 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3294 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3352 Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3354 Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3414 Natural Cherry Ⓔ

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic

Systems Plastic
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6234 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ
6607 Woodrose Ⓔ
6608 Driftwood Ⓔ
6609 Smoke Ⓔ
6612 Grey V2 Ⓔ
6617 Warm Brown V2 Ⓔ
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6623 Metallic Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6650 Sodium Ⓔ
6651 Tungsten Ⓔ
6652 Titanium Ⓔ
6653 Solar Black Ⓔ
6659 Light Grey Ⓔ
6676 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
6677 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
6678 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
6681 Grotto Ⓔ
6682 Cobblestone Ⓔ
6686 Gold Dust Ⓔ
6688 Steel Ⓔ
6696 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ

Seating Upholstery

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F06 Sky Ⓔ

Jacks
5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

Playground (Entire Line)
5F28 Claret Ⓔ
5F31 Nut Ⓔ
5F33 Stone Ⓔ
5F34 Sky Ⓔ
5F35 Navy Ⓔ
5F36 Huckleberry Ⓔ
5F37 Charcoal Ⓔ

Price Group 2

Cogent: Trails
5S86 Lapis Ⓔ
5S91 Travertine Ⓔ

Nightlights
5F58 Hazelnut Ⓔ
5F61 Earth Ⓔ
5F62 Shore Ⓔ

Vertical Surface Fabric

Price Group 1

Abacus
P123 Portico Ⓔ
P124 Opus Ⓔ
P125 Cusp Ⓔ
P126 Artifact Ⓔ

Price Group 2

Bariolage
G201 New Andante Ⓔ
G202 New Cantata Ⓔ

Bouquet
P165 Hosta Ⓔ
P166 Dundee Ⓔ
P169 Argenta Ⓔ
P170 Hoya Ⓔ
P173 Chamomile Ⓔ

Cogent: Trails
5S86 Lapis Ⓔ
5S91 Travertine Ⓔ

Fresco
G007 Grapenut Ⓔ
G017 Flint Ⓔ

Milano (Entire Line)
N002 Delft Ⓔ
N003 Woodland Ⓔ
N004 Sunshadow Ⓔ
N005 Olivine Ⓔ
N012 Teakwood Ⓔ

Steelcase Leather

Price Group 2

L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ

Other Upholstery

Jersey Mesh
T088 Orange Ⓔ
T089 Red Ⓔ
T090 Green Ⓔ
T094 Cardinal Ⓔ

Transitional Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Fiber Laminate

2859	Novell ☒4/22
2861	Coconut ☒4/22

Woodgrain Laminate

2539	Warm Oak ☒4/22
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut ☒10/21

Low-Pressure Laminate

Woodgrain Laminate

246L	Mahogany LPL ☒10/22
25L9	Warm Oak LPL ☒4/22

Wood

Wood Finishes on Flat-Cut Natural Veneer

3582	Winter on Maple ☒4/21
3722	Dark Mahogany on Walnut ☒4/21
3724	Dark Mahogany on Walnut ☒4/21

Wood Finishes on Quarter-Cut Natural Veneer

3322	Dark Mahogany on Walnut ☒4/21
3324	Dark Mahogany on Walnut ☒4/21

Wood Finishes on Rift-Cut Natural Veneer

3612	Warm Oak ☒4/22
3614	Warm Oak ☒4/22

Glass

Privacy Wall Glass

6555	Ice ☒10/21

Back-Painted Glass

6582	Wasabi ☒10/21
6583	Rose ☒10/21
6585	Fuchsia ☒10/21
6587	Gold ☒10/21
6590	Black ☒10/21
6592	Asphalt ☒10/21
6594	Tan ☒10/21

Seating Upholstery

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F10	Grape ☒4/21
5F11	Eggplant ☒4/21
5G52	Barley ☒4/21
5G53	Sunrise ☒4/21
5G54	Carrot ☒4/21
5G58	Chocolate ☒4/21
5G60	Ivy ☒4/21

Price Group 2

Spyder (Entire Line)

5B01	Foggy Night ☒10/21

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H10	Bone ☒10/22
5H15	Hunter ☒10/22

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certifiedtm Silver

5W46	Petrol ☒10/21
5W49	Umber ☒10/21
5W59	Apple ☒10/21

Imperma

TM05	Auburn ☒10/21
TM09	Tarrogon ☒10/21
TM14	Peppercorn ☒10/21

Texel

TM24	Nude ☒10/21

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G66	Pita ☒4/21
5G68	Safari ☒4/21
5G69	Brown Sugar ☒10/21
5G71	Candlelight ☒10/21

Vertical Surface Fabric

Price Group 1

Abacus

P122	Entasis ☒4/21
P129	Atlas ☒4/21

Boccie

P202	New Nutmeg ☒10/22
P207	New Lichen ☒10/22

Buzz2

5F10	Grape ☒4/21
5F11	Eggplant ☒4/21
5G52	Barley ☒4/21
5G53	Sunrise ☒4/21
5G54	Carrot ☒4/21
5G58	Chocolate ☒4/21
5G60	Ivy ☒4/21

Optic

P544	Shine ☒10/21
P550	Wry ☒10/21

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H10	Bone ☒10/22
5H15	Hunter ☒10/22

☒4/21= Last order entry
April 18, 2021

☒10/21 = Last order entry
October 17, 2021

☒4/22 = Last order entry
April 17, 2022

☒10/22 = Last order entry
October 16, 2022

Transitional Edge Trim Finishes

Answer Match Edge Trim Finishes for Universal Worksurfaces with 3 mm Edge

Answer match finishes allow Universal Worksurfaces to be ordered with edge finishes that match the default edge colors of Answer.

Order Finish	**1 mm Plastic Edge Color**	**3 mm Plastic Edge Color**
6K00 T	6041 Natural Walnut	6001 Coffee
6K01 T	6036 Medium Cherry	6001 Coffee
6K02 T	6034 Natural Cherry	6001 Coffee
6K04 T	6037 Winter on Maple	6655 Warm White
6K05 T	6038 Blonde on Maple	6000 Black
6K06 T	6038 Blonde on Maple	6655 Warm White

T = Transitional product

Resources – The Fine Print

The Fine Print contains information you might want to know (but is not necessarily required to specify).

Cleaning and Care of Surface Materials

Sustainable Cleaning Solutions **210**
Vertical Surface Fabrics and Seating Upholstery **210**
Vertical Surface Vinyl **210**
Fire Code Seating on Molded Foam **210**
Leather Upholstery **211**
Polyurethane Upholstery **211**
Vinyl Upholstery **211**
Acrylic **211**
Markerboard Writing Surfaces **211**
Worksurfaces and Finishes **212**
Fabric Treatment **213**

Specification Tools

Surface Materials Binders **214**
Samples **215**
Sample Ordering Information – Steelcase Surfaces **215**
Sample Ordering Information – Global Palette **215**
Sample Ordering Information – Select Surfaces **215**
Who To Call **216**
Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage Program **217**
Glossary **218**
Color Number Index **222**

Cleaning and Care of Surface Materials

Disinfecting Cleansers

Due to the constantly evolving dynamics of information pertaining to disinfecting and protecting against bacteria and viruses, like COVID-19, please refer to *https://www.steelcase.com/cleaning-steelcase-products/* for the most up-to-date resources.

Sustainable Cleaning Solutions

A variety of companies and groups assert that their cleaning products are better for humans and the environment than others. Steelcase has not evaluated all of these claims, but believes that Green Seal (www.greenseal.org) is one good source for identifying sustainable cleaning solutions. Green Seal is an independent nonprofit organization with experience in certifying products and services that are sustainable. When searching the site, use GS-37 as the life cycle-based sustainability standard.

Vertical Surface Fabrics and Seating Upholstery

Remove as much soil or staining material as possible by carefully vacuuming, brushing, or scraping with a dull instrument.

Cleaning codes apply only to the outer part of your fabric. Do not over-wet the fabric! If you do, you may damage the upholstery's filling materials. Special finishes or laminations, such as a protective coating (e.g., C-1™) or a flame-retardant treatment, may modify a fabric's cleaning code due to the adhesive type used in lamination (e.g., "WS" code may change to "S" or "W" code).

W – Clean only with water-based shampoo or foam upholstery cleaner. (Water-based cleaning agents are often sold as upholstery shampoo. They are usually sold as foams, concentrated liquids, and dry compounds. Do not over wet. Do not use dry cleaning solvents. Pile fabric may require brushing to restore its appearance. Remove cushion covers to launder.

S – Clean only with dry cleaning solvent. Do not saturate. Do not use water. Remove cushion covers to launder.

WS – Clean with a mild detergent shampoo, foam, or dry cleaning solvents. Do not saturate with liquids. Pile fabric may require brushing to restore its appearance. Remove cushion covers to launder.

X – Do not clean with either water or solvent-based cleaner. Use only vacuuming or light brushing.

Cleaning Code W

Follow these directions for removing water-borne, non-greasy soil or stains (such as coffee, milk, soft drinks, fruit juices, washable ink, etc.):

1 Gently apply a water-based cleaner, that is specifically made for cleaning fabric, to the soiled area using a clean cloth or sponge, such as an upholstery shampoo.

2 Work the cleaner into a lather or foam, if possible, to minimize soaking the fabric. Using light brushing motions, work from the outside of the soiled area toward the center to prevent rings.

3 Allow fabric to dry completely, then vacuum thoroughly.

Cleaning Code S

Follow these directions for removing oil-borne soil or stains (such as salad dressing, grease, lipstick, ball-point ink, etc.):

1 Gently apply a dry-cleaning fluid to the soiled area using a dampened, clean cloth or soft-bristle brush.

2 Using quick, light, rubbing or brushing strokes, work from the outside of the soiled area toward the center to prevent rings. Avoid soaking the fabric.

3 Gently blot with a clean, absorbent cloth to soak up and remove dampened soil.

4 Allow fabric to dry completely, then vacuum thoroughly.

Large Areas

When large fabric areas must be cleaned, such as complete panels, it is recommended that you employ a professional cleaning firm that uses a dry-foam upholstery shampoo and an immediate wet pick-up vacuum system, that does not exceed 170F.

Do not steam clean or use other methods that soak or heat the fabric.

Regular and proper maintenance of your upholstery fabric permits less frequent cleaning.

Maintenance is routine, on-going care which reduces soil buildup on a fabric's surface. Maintenance also includes treating spots and stains promptly.

Vacuum regularly with a proper upholstery attachment to remove air-borne dust and lint thoroughly.

Clean periodically to remove accumulated grime and retain the fabric's original appearance as much as possible.

Clean protective arm covers and head rests so they do not look different from the rest of your upholstery. Promptly treat spots and stains. (An International Fabricare study confirmed the detrimental effects of allowing stains to age, when they could have been successfully removed, if treated immediately. After one week, 20% of stains could not be removed. After 3 weeks, 50% of stains could not be removed. If stain has oxidized, or totally hardened, it forms an insoluble product that cannot be removed). Turn and rotate loose cushions to equalize wear and soiling.

Fire Code Seating on Molded Foam

Because of the heat application used to adhere the fabric to the foam substrate, do not use steam in cleaning the Fire Code Seating (FCS) fabric. This heat could melt the adhesive and loosen the fabric.
Use a dry-shampoo application that has a wet pick-up. A wet pick-up minimizes moisture in the foam that may cause future mildew or breakdown in the foam.

Leather Upholstery

Dusting with a clean, dry cloth is the recommended routine cleaning method for an aniline-dyed, full-grain leather. For spots and spills, wipe excess liquid immediately and let air dry. If necessary, use lukewarm water and mild non-detergent soap, work into a thin lather with a soft cloth, rinse with clean water, and buff to restore luster. The use of any other product could cause reactions with the solvent-free chemicals used in the tanning process.

Part of leather's unique appeal is the sophisticated aging process that occurs over time. Soft, comfort wrinkles can appear upon use and are considered common. Comfort wrinkles are a normal characteristic of leather and are part of the natural qualities and softness that leather provides. Leather has naturally occurring markings from the everyday activities of an animal's life and as a result, some of these markings can show on an upholstered chair. These markings are what give each chair unique character and premium quality.

Polyurethane Upholstery

For regular maintenance, use lukewarm water and mild soap to remove most soil and stain. Do not over-saturate the material with water.

For stubborn stains, remove as much soil or staining from the material as possible by carefully vacuuming or brushing with a dull instrument. Lift most stains with an alcohol-based cleaner. Thoroughly rinse all cleaning solution residue with water and let air dry. To remove ballpoint pen, address the stain immediately by wiping with isopropyl alcohol (rubbing alcohol). Not all ink stains can be removed.

Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or solutions of ammonia and water on polyurethane.

Vinyl Upholstery

Clean the soiled area with mild soap and water; then rinse with fresh water and wipe dry with clean cloth. For more difficult stains, wipe affected area with a soft cloth or soft bristle brush using a non-abrasive cleaner, for example, Formula 409 or Fantastik. Rinse with fresh water and wipe dry.

Never use furniture polish, oils, varnishes, abrasive cleaners or ammonia. Isopropyl Alcohol (70%) can be used to remove the most difficult stains that cannot be removed with soap and water. It is important to rinse the cleaned area with fresh water after applying the alcohol solution.

Acrylic

Dust with a soft, damp cloth or chamois. Clean only with mild soap, detergent and water, or Pledge. **Do not** use window-cleaning fluids, scouring compounds, gritty cloths, leaded or ethyl gasolines, or strong solvents such as alcohol, acetone, carbon tetrachloride, etc. To remove tar, grease, paint, etc., use naphtha or kerosene. Rinse well and dry with a soft, damp cloth or chamois. Polish acrylic by applying a thin, even coating of automobile paste wax with a soft cloth. Do not use a cleaner-wax combination. Remove minor surface scratches by waxing. Remove deeper scratches by sanding lightly with 400-grit, "wet or dry" sandpaper and buffing with a clean, muslin wheel dressed with a good grade of fine-grit buffing compound. A ¼" electric drill with a 4" buffing wheel has sufficient RPMs. Buff lightly with a clean cotton flannel or jersey cloth.

Avoid aromatic solvents and abrasives. Acrylic is combustible, so observe fire and safety procedures appropriate for compatible forms of wood. Do not expose to excessive heat or flame.

Markerboard Writing Surfaces

Use dry erase markers only. Remove dry-erase markings with a markerboard eraser or soft cloth as often as possible. Change erasers, as they become dirty. Dirty erasers will leave ink residue on the surface.

For daily cleaning, or as needed, use a dry erase cleaner, or a non-abrasive household cleaner, such as glass cleaner. This may be done with a soft cloth or sponge. Dry the surface with a soft cloth prior to writing. All markings should be removed weekly.

Caution:

- Do not use permanent markers on markerboard surfaces. In the event a permanent marker is used, removal of markings may be attempted by using dry erase cleaner, or by writing over the marking with a dry erase marker and erasing with a markerboard eraser or soft cloth.

- Do not use abrasive cleaners or solvent type cleaning solutions, such as Ketones (Acetone, MEK, etc.) lacquer thinner, nail polish remover, etc. because they may remove the finish from the markerboard surface.

Cleaning Instructions for Answer Markerboard Skins:

1. Use clean dry eraser or microfiber cloth to remove as much ink as possible.

2. Use Expo cleaner or other markerboard cleaner with microfiber cloth. If the markerboards are used daily, cleaning may be required 2-3 times a week.

3. For heavily used boards and persistent markings, clean with 91% Isopropyl Alcohol (IPA) with a microfiber cloth. It is recommended that the markerboard skins be cleaned with 91% IPA once a week. *Tip: Use of household cleaners on Answer markerboard skins is not recommended.*

▶**Cleaning and Care of Surface Materials,** continued

Worksurfaces and Finishes

For all laminate tops, painted and plated metals, and plastics

Wiping with a damp cloth will remove general soiling and water-borne stains. If needed, use a hard-surface, all purpose cleaner such as Formula 409, Fantastic, Top Job, or Mr. Clean. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for general purpose cleaning. To prevent staining, ink should be removed as soon as possible. Do not use paint thinners, naphtha, or solvent-based fluids.To fill scratches in woodgrain laminate tops, use an oak, walnut, or mahogany putty stick which can be purchased at paint supply and hardware stores.

Clean metal finishes with a non-abrasive cleaner. Apply the cleaner sparingly, making sure that it does not come into contact with any wood surface. Wipe the hardware dry with a clean, soft cloth.

Protecting Wood Surfaces

Use desk pads and coasters to help protect the finish against dents, scratches, moisture and hot and cold liquids. Do not use desk pads that have plastic backing. Use felt or leather pads on the bottoms of office equipment and accessories. Periodically move desk accessories and other objects kept on the worksurface to ensure even aging. Lift objects when you move them, instead of pulling or pushing them across the surface, to avoid scratching the surface. Avoid leaving vinyl binders on worksurface for long periods. If you use a protective glass top, insert felt pads between the glass and the worksurface, to create an air space and allow the wood to breathe. Keep your furniture away from direct sunlight. Avoid extreme temperatures and humidity. Maintain temperatures between 60 and 80 degrees Fahrenheit and humidity levels between 30 and 50 percent.

Cleaning Wood Surfaces

Keep a supply of soft, clean, absorbent cloths handy for wiping up spills and regular dusting. To dust, wipe with a slightly damp, soft cloth, using another soft cloth to dry. Always wipe the surface in the direction of the woodgrain. Use a quality cleaner or flax soap formulated especially for use on wood surfaces. Do not use oils or ammonia. Dilute the cleaner as directed by the manufacturer. Dampen but do not saturate a soft cloth with the diluted cleaning solution. Wipe the surface in the direction of the woodgrain to remove dirt and fingerprints. Wipe the surface clean with a soft, dry cloth. Quality spray wax may be applied sparingly twice a year. Excessive waxing may result in a wax build-up which feels sticky and attracts an unusual amount of dirt. For information about how to remove this wax, contact your facilities department or Steelcase dealer. Wood is a "forgiving" material which can usually be repaired. If your worksurface is damaged, call your facilities department or Steelcase dealer.

Maintenance Contract

Many Steelcase dealers offer maintenance contracts for your convenience. Contact your dealer for more information.

Fabric Treatment

Soil Retardant – Steelcase Surfaces

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or integrity of the fabric.

The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil retardant option for these fabrics and incur an upcharge.)
Jacks
Link
Spyder

Soil retardant treatment is available on other Steelcase seating fabrics at an additional upcharge. To order this option, please select "Soil Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories". For soil retardant availability, see the *Seating Upholstery Technical Information.*

▶ See page 160

Soil Retardant – Select Surfaces

For soil retardant treatment on Designtex patterns in the Select Surfaces offering, go to the Designtex section at *steelcase.com/surface-materials,* under Select Surfaces.

Soil Retardant – COM

For soil retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended leadtimes may be necessary for this service.

Contact

For Steelcase fabrics, contact your Steelcase Sales Service representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com. For Designtex fabrics, contact your local Designtex sales representative at 1.800.221.1540.

Specification Tools

Specification Tools

The Steelcase Surface Materials Program offers specifiers a collection of tools to help make the process easier.
The specification tools are:

- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- *Hard Surfaces Binder* (16-0000081)
- *Vertical Surfaces Fabrics Binder* (16-0000080)
- *Seating upholstery Binder* (16-0000079)
- *Samples*

Surface Materials Binders ▶Page 214
Samples ▶Page 215
Surface Materials Not Sampled ▶Page 215
Commercial Match ▶Page 215
Sample Ordering Information ▶Page 215
Steelcase Surfaces ▶Page 215
Global Palette ▶Page 215
Select Surfaces ▶Page 215

Surface Materials Binders

The Surface Materials Binder Set (04-0012633) is a part of the corporate binder program and includes everything you need to know about Surface Materials. Three binders are included in this set.

Swatch cards are reference cards that contain samples of the complete color line for a surface material.

Steelcase Hard Surfaces Binder (04-0012646)

This binder includes the *Sampling Reference Manual.*

Steelcase Finishes

- Includes all swatch cards available for hard surfaces:

12-0000059	Accent Paint
12-0000383	Coating
14-0000290	Composite Veneer
08-0000118	Established Paint/Plastic
10-0000199	Fiber Laminate
10-0002049	Metals and Accessory Paint
10-0002596	Micro Laminate
17-0005187	Natural Veneer
12-0000069	Paint
10-0002597	Patina Laminate
16-0000434	Planked Veneer
12-0000055	Seating Plastic
12-0000060	Signature Plastics
07-0000253	Solid Laminate
10-0002598	Speckle Laminate
12-0000056	Systems Plastic
17-0005186	Textured Laminate
12-0000071	Wood
13-0000094	Woodgrain Laminate

Steelcase Textiles Vertical Surfaces Binder (16-0000080)

This is where you will find the table of contents and reordering information sheets.

Vertical Surface Fabrics

- Includes all swatch cards available for vertical surface fabrics:

13-0000136	Alloy
14-0000145	Bariolage
15-0001149	Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
13-0000154	Boccie
12-0000674	Buzz2
18-0006460	Code
13-0000152	Charm
13-0000165	Flip Collection: Orbit, TexHex
13-0000198	Fresco
13-0000187	Lapel
16-0000338	Latch
13-0000133	Optic
12-0000672	Pianista
13-0000153	Rhythm
13-0000560	Sprite
13-0000131	Tinsel

Steelcase Seating upholstery Binder (16-0000079)

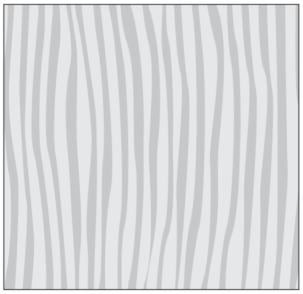
This is where you will find the table of contents and reordering information sheets.

Seating upholstery

- Includes all swatch cards available for seating upholstery:

13-0000097	3D Knit
17-0005588	3D Microknit
15-0001149	Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
13-0000562	Bo Peep
13-0000167	Brisa
12-0000674	Buzz2
15-0000002	Chainmail
13-0000180	Cogent: Connect
13-0000189	Cogent: Trails
12-0000673	Connect 3D
18-0006621	Era
19-0000627	Foundation
12-0000380	Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified$^{\text{TM}}$ Silver
14-0000239	Imperma
13-0000132	Link
16-0005013	New Black
13-0000529	Nitelights
13-0000178	QiVi Net
14-0000183	Redeem
12-0000381	Remix
13-0000177	Reply Air Mesh
14-0000183	Retrieve
14-0000239	Texel
13-0000532	Steelcase Leather
16-0000349	Elmosoft Leather
15-0000018	Stand In
17-0005740	Silk

Samples



3" x 3" samples show actual materials and colors for hard surfaces.

3" x 3" samples, 7" x 8" textile memo samples, and additional sizes of hard surface samples can be ordered through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Not all surface materials are available as memo and 3" x 3" samples.

Hard Surfaces

To order samples of our hard surfaces within Select Surface Offering, please visit Steelcase Marketing Resources at *steelcase.s4mrc.com/na.*

Surface Materials Not Sampled

Metals and coatings are only shown on swatch cards.

Commercial Match

Every attempt will be made to provide product-to-product commercial match. Color, texture, and finish of the production material may vary from swatch sample.

Sample Ordering Information – Steelcase Surfaces

Dealers may place orders online through Steelcase Marketing Resources at *village.steelcase.com* or by phone. Steelcase Marketing Resources lists every Surface Materials Merchandising Tool that Steelcase currently produces. If you still have questions after reviewing this catalog, call 1.800.784.0358 (8:00 a.m.– 5:00 p.m. ET, Monday – Friday) to talk to a Customer Service Representative.

Before Ordering:

Please make sure you have all of the pertinent information needed to order Surface Materials Merchandising Tools.

1. Look up the item description and item number.
2. Decide where and how you want the order shipped.
3. Have your purchase order number available.
4. Have your SAP account number or Cost Center number available.

Order Processing:

Standard orders are processed the same day when received by 6:00 p.m. ET, Monday – Friday (except holidays). Non-standard orders and orders received after 6:00 p.m. ET will be processed the next business day.

Online Orders:

1. Go to *village.steelcase.com.*
2. Enter User ID and Password.
3. Click on *Quick Links*.
4. Click on *Steelcase Marketing Resources.*
5. Enter quantity and add items to your cart.
6. Proceed through checkout when your order is complete. If you need to leave the site for some reason, the items will stay in your cart so you can resume shopping later.

Phone Orders:

1. Follow the "Before Ordering" instructions.
2. Call 1.800.784.0358 or 616.772.5011 to place your order.

Prices

All sample prices are in U.S. dollars. Exchange rate conversions will occur during the invoicing process.

Shipping

All orders will be shipped via FedEx. Shipping charges are calculated by weight (item weight plus 0.5 pound for packaging materials). All charges are added to the invoice.

Please note: we cannot ship to a Post Office Box.

Canceling an Order

You may submit a request to cancel an order through the Marketing Communications website by clicking on Order History under My Account. If the order has not been processed, it will be canceled and you will receive notification.

Sample Ordering Information – Global Palette

For samples of finishes offered in the global palette, contact your local Steelcase sales representative.

Sample Ordering Information – Select Surfaces

Designtex

To order samples of Designtex textiles, please contact Designtex at 1.800.221.1540 or go to *www.designtex.com.*

Gabriel

To order samples of Gabriel textiles, please contact Gabriel at +45.9630.3100 or go to *www.gabriel.dk/textiles/steelcase_select/*

Kvadrat

To order samples of Kvadrat textiles, please contact Kvadrat at +45.8953.1831 or go to *www.kvadrat.dk* or email Marianne Nielsen at man@kvadrat.org.

Pollack

To order samples of Pollack textiles, please contact Pollack at 212.627.7766 or go to *pollackassociates.com.*

Who To Call

This list lets you know who to call when you have questions concerning specific programs:

Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage

Contact a Steelcase Textiles cut yardage administrator for the following information regarding the purchase of Steelcase Textiles by the yard: (cut yardage is available for purchase in full yard increments only)
- Ordering procedures

Phone: 616.475.2426

Questions regarding your cut yardage purchase orders should be asked of your Steelcase SFT Representative.

Designtex

Contact Designtex for the following information:
- Samples of Designtex fabrics
- Designtex products

Phone: 1.800.221.1540
Fax: 212.886.8179
Web: *Designtex.com*

Mailing address
Designtex
200 Varick Street
8th Floor
New York, NY 10014

Gabriel

Contact Gabriel for the following information:
- Samples of Gabriel fabrics
- Gabriel products

Phone: +45.9630.3100
Web:
http://www.gabriel.dk/textiles/steelcase_select/

Kvadrat

Contact Kvadrat for the following information:
- Samples of Kvadrat fabrics
- Kvadrat products

Phone: +45.8953.1831
Web: *www.kvadrat.dk*
Email: Marianne Ankjaer Nielsen at man@kvadrat.org

Pollack

Contact Pollack for the following information:
- Samples of Pollack fabrics
- Pollack products

Phone: 212.627.7766
Web: *PollackAssociates.com*

Mailing address
Pollack
150 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013

Fabric Treatment

Contact your Steelcase Sales Service Representative:
Phone: 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Other Questions

If you have a problem, question, or request, call your local dealer or Steelcase at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for immediate action by people who want to help you. Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 616.247.2500. For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our website at *steelcase.com.*

Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage Program

Steelcase Textiles are available for purchase by the yard, in addition to being ordered on Steelcase products. All orders can be placed through Hedberg.
The most current dealer/price list can be found on *village.Steelcase.com* under Surface Materials Program, Textiles.

Ordering Procedure

When Placing an Order

Please provide the following information to place an order:

- Specify fabric part number and color number from the SCY catalog
- Yardage required (Fabric is sold only in full yard increments. Leather is sold by the square foot.)

Order Information

Dealer prices are your net cost. This price list gives the approximate size of the repeat. Allowance for slight variations should be made when calculating yardage requirements. Discontinued items not appearing in this price list may still be in stock in limited quantities. Larger orders may be available on a special order basis. Selected fabrics and/or leathers are sold on a non-cancelable basis.

Shipping Information

Cut yardage orders are dependent on inventory volumes, so leadtime will vary. If stock is available, your cut yardage order will ship in a 10 day leadtime, observing a service parts schedule. Please check order status on the Village for shipping information or use Webtracks. There is no freight cost for cut yardage orders unless specific shipping terms are requested.

Terms and Conditions

Terms are 1% per 15 days, net 30 days. No discounts are allowed on freight or sales taxes. If you order has been cut or shipped, cancellations cannot be accepted. Subsequent restocking charges of up to 35% are applicable on all cancellations or returns. It is the customer's responsibility to determine code compliance confirmation if a product is ultimately used in a way other than it was originally intended to be used by Steelcase Textiles (e.g., upholstery fabric used as a wallcovering).

Returns

No returns will be accepted without a written authorization. All claims must be submitted via LASER. Claims will not be accepted on any merchandise which has been cut or processed in any way by the purchaser or purchaser's agent. Claims for reasons other than Steelcase Textiles' responsibility, if accepted, are subject to a restocking charge of 35%. The party returning the product is responsible for arranging the return of the product and all associated freight costs. Leather orders are non-cancelable and hides cannot be returned. Credit will not be issued unless the fabric is received within 30 days of the date of written authorization. Under no circumstances will cuts of less than 10 yards be accepted for return.

Canadian Pricing

The Canadian Dealer prices listed are in Canadian dollars, and are all inclusive. These prices include freight, duty, and brokerage fees.

Contact

International Destinations

Orders destined for ports of embarkation or for destinations outside Canada or the United States, please contact Steelcase International at:
Phone: 616.246.4700
Fax: 616.246.4040

Contact Information

Steelcase Textiles
Phone: 616.475.2426

Glossary

Words in bold type are also defined in the glossary.

Abrasion resistance
The ability of a textile or other surface material to withstand rubbing and abrasion without loss of original color or other physical properties.

Abrasion tests
Tests performed on surface materials, usually textiles, to determine their resistance to rubbing, abrasion, scuffing and other forms of wear. Steelcase textiles are tested with the Wyzenbeek and Taber abrasion tests.
▶Page 150

Absorbency
A measurement of a textile's ability to absorb liquid, in terms of both the amount that can be absorbed and the rate of absorption.

Across roll pattern cutting
When a fabric is used horizontally from the roll for pattern cutting.

Anti-microbial
Having the ability to inhibit the growth of, or destroy, microorganisms.

Application direction
The direction the fabric will appear once applied to Steelcase products (i.e., warp vertical or warp horizontal).

Backing
A material or coating on the back of a textile that reduces fraying, **raveling** or slippage and helps the textile retain its shape.

COM or Customer's Own Material
Steelcase chairs may be ordered with any special fabric of the customer's choice that meets basic requirements of size and manufacturing applicability.
▶Page 175

Commercial match
A match or slight variation from product to product. This means that production materials may vary slightly in color, texture, and finish.
▶Page 215

Composite veneer
An engineered veneer intended to create consistent grain patterns and characteristics.

Crêpe
A woven textile without a visible **pattern repeat** that has a pebbled or grained surface.

Crocking
The transfer of color or dyes from one surface to another by abrasion.

Crossover
The availability of a color in different surface materials (or commodities); also the availability of a color or a surface material on different product lines.

Customiz
Customiz is a program that allows the customer to create a unique color on a specific surface material.

Custom color
A color created in a surface material to meet a customer's specific needs. Only certain surface materials can be custom colored.
▶Page 180

Cutting direction
The way pattern pieces are cut from a roll of fabric (i.e., vertically or horizontally across the roll).
▶Page 191

Cut yardage program (Steelcase Textiles)
Steelcase fabrics can be purchased for use in refurbishing, coordination with other furnishings in an environment of products, or application to competitive products through the Steelcase Textiles program.
▶Page 217

Dobby pattern
A woven textile with a small-scale **pattern** produced on a dobby loom.

Down-roll pattern cutting
The fabric is used vertically from the roll for pattern cutting with selvages left and right. The fabric is used in the direction that it is woven. The same as **woven way** or **warp vertical**.

Edge band
Material applied to the edge of a table or worksurface.

Fabric treatment
Application of chemicals to a textile surface to improve stain resistance, fire retardancy, abrasion resistance, or other characteristics.
▶Page 213

Filling (weft)
The horizontal threads of a woven fabric.

Fire resistance
The ability of a material to resist ignition and burning when exposed to flame.
▶Page 196

Fire retardant chemical
Chemical or chemical compound for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.

Flat cut or flat sliced
A veneer cutting technique that produces a **cathedral grain** pattern. A simple method of making flat, level cuts through the lengths of the veneer log.

Grade level
Another term for **price group.** Steelcase textiles are available in a range of grade levels.

Grain
A description of patterns made in veneer by the wood fibers. Patterns are created by the direction, size, arrangement, color contrast, and quality of the fibers.

Hand
A description of the way a textile feels to the touch and the way it drapes.

Hue
A description of a color's classification such as red, orange, yellow, green, blue, or violet.

Jacquard weave
A textile produced on a jacquard loom. This loom permits each warp thread to be manipulated independently, allowing it to produce textiles with a broad variety of weave patterns and designs.

Laminates
Durable materials that are applied to worksurfaces in order to achieve a smooth surface for a variety of tasks. Laminates can be applied to several surfaces in the office environment.

Lightfastness
The ability of a color to remain true and unfaded after exposure to light.

Memo
A 7" x 8" surface material textile sample.

Natural veneer
Veneer that comes directly from the unprocessed log. Grain patterns are the result of natural tree growth.

Palette
A given range or a set of colors developed for a specific purpose.

Pattern
A design that is woven into the structure of the textile or applied after weaving by dyeing or printing.

Pattern repeat
The measurement, in length and width, of a single unit of a repeating pattern.

PerfectMatch
A program that allows the customer to create a custom paint color for Steelcase products.
▶Page 179

Piece dye
The process used to dye fabric after it is woven.

Pilling
A form of textile wear in which abraded fibers roll up and appear as small balls on the surface of the textile.

Plain weave
A textile produced using the simplest weave formation. A one up one down warp and filling weave arrangement creates a very simple, plain fabric.

Price group
All Steelcase fabrics are arranged in price groups. They range from price group one through price group ten. Price group one is the least expensive and price group ten the most. The price group of a fabric is based on the cost to manufacture it.

Quarter cut
A veneer cutting technique that produces a straight grain pattern.

Railroaded pattern cutting
When the roll of fabric is horizontal for cutting, with selvages at the top and bottom. If you think of railroad tracks, the selvages represent the long rails, and the ties represent the width of the fabric.

Rift cut
A veneer cutting technique that produces a comb-like straight grain pattern.

Seating upholstery, seating textiles, and seating fabrics
Textiles and other materials that are appropriate for use on seating, including both woven and non-woven (leather and vinyl) upholstery.

Soil retardant treatment
A coating or other treatment applied to a fabric to improve soil and stain resistance.
▶Page 213

Solid laminate
Laminate that is a single color without a pattern.

Speckle laminate
Laminates with a subtle, random pattern made up of tiny dots of color in varying color values.

Strength
The ability of a textile or yarn to withstand stress without breaking.

Surface material
Any material that can be specified for application to Steelcase products in order to achieve an aesthetic effect. Steelcase surface materials include paint, laminate, wood, vertical surface fabrics, seating upholstery, systems plastics, seating plastics, seating coating, metals, and other finishes.

Surface Materials Binder Set
Binders containing surface material specification tools. The set includes the Hard Surfaces, Steelcase Textiles Vertical Surface Fabrics, and Steelcase Textiles Seating upholstery Binders.

Swatch
A sample of a surface material that is used as a specification tool and/or on presentation boards.

Taber
A test that establishes whether textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear. The Taber Abrasion test is used for both seating upholstery fabrics and vertical surface fabrics. The test measurement is given in cycles, which indicate how many abrasive revolutions can be applied to the fabric before the first yarn bundles, or fibers, begin to break. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both the Taber test and the **Wyzenbeek** test to meet all industry standards.
▶Page 150

Textile
A material that can be used as seating upholstery or for vertical surface applications. In the Steelcase Surface Materials Program the words textile and fabric are used interchangeably.

3" x 3" sample
A three inch square sample of a hard surface material that can be used for specification or on presentation boards.

Transitional category
Transitional surface materials are being maintained for existing customers and are likely to be phased out over time.

Tweed
A woven textile characterized by mixed colors and a textured surface caused by the novelty yarns used to make tweed fabrics.

Twill
A woven textile with a distinct diagonal pattern.

Ultraviolet (UV) stability
The fade-resistance of a textile or finish.

Value
The relative lightness or darkness of a color.

▶**Glossary,** continued

Veneer
A thin layer of fine wood that is used as the outer surface material to achieve a wood effect.

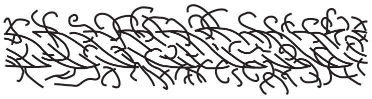
Vertical surface fabric
A fabric suitable for use on furniture panels and other vertical surfaces, such as tackboards.

Warp
The vertical threads of a woven fabric.

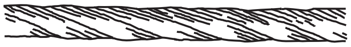
Weaving
The process of making textiles using a loom. **Filling** (horizontal) threads are run over and under warp (vertical) threads to make a length of woven textile. **Patterns** can be created by using the yarns in different sequences.

Weight
Measurement of textile weight is given in ounces per linear yard and represents the weight of one linear yard of fabric expressed in ounces.

Woodgrain laminates
Laminates that duplicate the colors and patterns of wood veneer.



Woolen
Yarns characterized by bulkiness and softness, created by spinning fibers together using the woolen spinning system.



Worsted
Yarns characterized by smooth surfaces and luster, created by spinning together long fibers using the worsted spinning system.

Wyzenbeek
A test that establishes whether textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear. The Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is primarily for seating upholstery fabrics, but it can also be used to test vertical surface fabrics. The test measurement is given in double rubs, which indicate how many abrasions can be applied to the fabric before it begins to show loose threads or other signs of obvious wear. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both this method and the **Taber** Abrasion test, to meet all industry standards.

▶Page 150

Yarn
Fibers twisted (plied) into a single, continuous thread.

Yarn dyeing
The dyeing of yarns before weaving, which makes it possible to create multicolored textiles.

Color Number Index

0835	Black, Smooth paint
1ATB	Cloud, Accent Paint
1ATG	Rose Quartz, Accent Paint
1ATH	Olivine, Accent Paint
1ATJ	Sea Salt, Accent Paint
1ATK	Citrine, Accent Paint
2406	Clear Cherry, Woodgrain laminate
2409	Clear Maple, Woodgrain laminate
2410	Graphite Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2412	Natural Cherry V2, Woodgrain laminate
2422	Medium Cherry, Woodgrain laminate
247L	Black V2, Low-Pressure Laminate
24H1	Satin White, Solid laminate
24H2	Satin Black, Solid laminate
24H3	Satin Stone, Solid laminate
24H4	Satin Mocha, Solid laminate
24L0	Graphite Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
2511	Winter on Maple, Woodgrain Laminate
2535	Virginia Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2536	Blackwood, Woodgrain laminate
2538	Clear Walnut, Woodgrain Laminate
2592	Blonde on Maple, Woodgrain Laminate
25L1	Winter on Maple, Low-Pressure Laminate
25L5	Virginia Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
25L6	Blackwood, Low-Pressure Laminate
25L8	Clear Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
2612	Marbled Maple, Woodgrain laminate
2614	Chocolate Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2615	Marbled Cherry V2, Woodgrain laminate
262L	Marbled Maple, Low-Pressure Laminate
264L	Chocolate Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
265L	Marbled Cherry, Low-Pressure Laminate
267L	Marbled Cherry V2, Low-Pressure Laminate
26L1	Natural Cherry V2, Low-Pressure Laminate
26L3	Medium Oak, Low-Pressure Laminate
2714	Natural Walnut, Woodgrain Laminate
2722	Cream, Solid Laminate
2728	Cloud, Solid Laminate
2730	Arctic White, Solid Laminate
273L	Sand, Low-Pressure Laminate
2746	Black, Solid Laminate
2811	Mist, Solid laminate
2820	Coffee Speckle, Speckle laminate
2823	Driftwood Speckle, Speckle laminate
2824	Smoke Speckle, Speckle laminate
2825	Vanadium Speckle, Speckle laminate
2850	Vanadium Fiber, Fiber laminate
2852	Tungsten Fiber, Fiber laminate
2854	Vellum Fiber, Fiber laminate
2860	Granite Fiber, Fiber laminate
2862	Stucco Fiber, Fiber laminate
286L	Fog, Low-Pressure Laminate
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina, laminate
2873	Instant Iron Patina, laminate
2883	Seagull, Solid laminate
2884	Milk, Solid laminate
2885	Dune, Solid laminate
2897	Desert Oak, Woodgrain laminate
2920	Marl Micro, Micro laminate
2921	Gypsum Micro, Micro laminate
2922	Clay Micro, Micro laminate
2HAA	Persian Salt, Solid laminate
2HAB	Rose, Solid laminate
2HAC	Indigo, Solid laminate
2HAD	Green Citrine, Solid laminate
2HAE	Dark Olivine, Solid laminate
2HAF	Cloudy, Solid laminate
2HAN	Ash Noce, Woodgrain laminate
2HAT	Acacia, Woodgrain laminate
2HAW	Ash Wenge, Woodgrain laminate
2HBN	Bisque Noce, Woodgrain laminate
2HBW	Bisque Wenge, Woodgrain laminate
2HCN	Clay Noce, Woodgrain laminate
2HCW	Clay Wenge, Woodgrain laminate
2HMG	Merle, Solid Laminate
2HSN	Storm Noce, Woodgrain laminate
2HSW	Storm Wenge, Woodgrain laminate
2HWA	Grey Kingswood, Woodgrain laminate
2HWB	Planked Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2HWD	Resolute Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2HWE	Natural Recon, Woodgrain laminate
2HWF	Smoked Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2L09	Clear Maple, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L30	Arctic White, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L50	Vanadium, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L52	Tungsten, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L83	Seagull, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L84	Milk, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L85	Dune, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LAN	Ash Noce, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LAK	Clear Oak, Low Pressure Laminate
2LAT	Acacia, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LAW	Ash Wenge, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LBN	Bisque Noce, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LBW	Bisque Wenge, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LCN	Clay Noce, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LCW	Clay Wenge, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LMG	Merle, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LSN	Storm Noce, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LSW	Storm Wenge, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LWA	Grey Kingswood, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LWB	Planked Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LWD	Resolute Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LWF	Smoked Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LWG	Natural Recon, Low-Pressure Laminate
2TH2	Fawn Cypress, Textured laminate
2TH4	Saddle Oak, Textured laminate
2TH5	Veranda Teak, Textured laminate
2TH7	Walnut Heights, Textured laminate
2TL2	Fawn Cypress, Low-Pressure Laminate
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate, Textured laminate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel, Textured laminate
2UH4	Cement, Textured laminate
2UH6	Sheetrock, Textured laminate
3042	QC/OP Ash, Natural veneer
3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut, Natural veneer
3064	FC/FF Graphite Walnut, Natural veneer
3082	FC/OP Washed Walnut, Natural veneer
3084	FC/FF Washed Walnut, Natural veneer
32A2	QC/OP Blanch Maple, Natural veneer
3302	QC/OP Clear Walnut, Natural veneer
3304	QC/FF Clear Walnut, Natural veneer
3312	QC/OP Natural Walnut, Natural veneer
3314	QC/FF Natural Walnut, Natural veneer
3342	FC/OP Black Walnut, Natural veneer
3352	QC/OP Medium Walnut, Natural veneer
3354	QC/FF Medium Walnut, Natural veneer
3362	QC/OP Dark Walnut, Natural veneer
3364	QC/FF Dark Walnut, Natural veneer
3372	QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut, Natural veneer
3374	QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut, Natural veneer
3382	QC/OP Graphite Walnut, Natural veneer
3384	QC/FF Graphite Walnut, Natural veneer
3392	QC/OP Black Walnut, Natural veneer
3394	QC/FF Black Walnut, Natural veneer
33A2	QC/OP Thunder Walnut, Natural veneer
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged), Natural veneer
3404	FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged), Natural veneer
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry, Natural veneer
3414	FC/FF Natural Cherry, Natural veneer
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry, Natural veneer
3424	FC/FF Medium Cherry, Natural veneer
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple, Natural veneer
3524	FC/FF Clear Maple, Natural veneer
3544	FC/FF Blonde on Maple, Natural veneer
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple, Natural veneer
35A2	FC/OP Blanch Maple, Natural veneer
3602	RC/OP Desert Oak, Natural veneer
3604	RC/FF Desert Oak, Natural veneer
3611	RC/OP Natural Oak, Natural veneer
36A2	RC/OP Volcanic Oak, Natural veneer
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut, Natural veneer
3704	FC/FF Clear Walnut, Natural veneer
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut, Natural veneer
3714	FC/FF Natural Walnut, Natural veneer
3734	FC/FF Black Walnut, Natural veneer
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut, Natural veneer
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut, Natural veneer
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut, Natural veneer
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut, Natural veneer
3772	FC/OP Med Mahogany on Walnut, Natural veneer
3774	FC/FF Med Mahogany on Walnut, Natural veneer
37A2	FC/OP Thunder Walnut, Natural veneer
3832	QC/OP Figured Anegre, Premium Wood
3F8X	QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX	QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX	QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JDX	FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX	FC/OP Walnut Composite
3P41	OP Planked Cherry, Natural veneer
3P51	OP Planked Maple, Natural veneer
3P61	OP Planked Oak, Natural veneer
3P71	OP Planked Walnut, Natural veneer
3ZNX	QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite
4AQ8	Wasabi, Accent Paint
4AQ9	Scarlet, Accent Paint
4AV3	Blue Jay, Accent Paint
4AV4	Baltic, Accent Paint
4AX0	Flash, Accent Paint
4AX1	Citron, Accent Paint
4AY2	Chili, Accent Paint
4AZ5	Marlin, Accent Paint
4B20	Obsidian, Lux Coatings
4B22	Matte Brass, Lux Coatings
4B23	Burnished Bronze, Lux Coatings
4B24	Night Bronze, Lux Coatings
4B25	Matte Copper, Lux Coatings
4B26	Smoke Mica, Lux Coatings
4B27	Blue Steel, Lux Coatings
4B28	Silver Lilac, Lux Coatings
4B29	Cast Iron, Lux Coatings
4B30	Bright Gold, Lux Coatings
4BH7	Canary, Accent Paint
4BQ7	Fuchsia, Accent Paint
4CZ1	Aubergine, Accent Paint
4CZ2	Peacock, Accent Paint
4CZ3	Jungle, Accent Paint
4CZ4	Merlot, Accent Paint
4CZ5	Honey, Accent Paint
4CZ6	Lagoon, Accent Paint
4CZ7	Saffron, Accent Paint
4CZ8	Light Peacock, Accent Paint

4EE9	Electric Indigo, Accent Paint
4140	Arctic White Gloss, Metal
4144	Black Gloss, Metal
4242	Milk, Smooth paint
4233	Carbon Fiber Weave
4710	Low Gloss Black, Paint
4728	Nickel, Metallic paint
4743	Mineral, Metallic paint
4744	Pearl, Metallic paint
4750	Champagne, Metallic paint
4752	Steel, Metallic paint
4788	Gold Dust, Metallic paint
4798	Sterling, Metallic paint
4799	Platinum, Metallic paint
4803	Near Black, Metallic paint
4843	Linen, Architectural paint
4844	Glacier, Architectural paint
4849	Vapor, Architectural paint
4850	Seagull, Architectural paint
4859	Silk, Architectural paint
5014	Royal Blue, Connect 3D fabric
5015	Coconut, Connect 3D fabric
5016	Turmeric/Honey, Connect 3D fabric
5017	Tangerine, Connect 3D fabric
5018	Scarlet, Connect 3D fabric
5019	Concord, Connect 3D fabric
5021	Blue Jay, Connect 3D fabric
5023	Wasabi, Connect 3D fabric
5024	Nickel, Connect 3D fabric
5025	Graphite, Connect 3D fabric
5026	Licorice, Connect 3D fabric
5027	Malt, Connect 3D fabric
5028	Root Beer, Connect 3D fabric
5030	Sailor, Connect 3D fabric
5036	Canary, Connect 3D fabric
5054	Canary, 3D Knit fabric
5059	Sailor, 3D Knit fabric
5064	Licorice, 3D Knit fabric
5065	Coconut, 3D Knit fabric
5066	Malt, 3D Knit fabric
5067	Root Beer, 3D Knit fabric
5089	Royal Blue, 3D Knit fabric
5090	Wasabi, 3D Knit fabric
5092	Graphite, 3D Knit fabric
5093	Nickel, 3D Knit fabric
5094	Tangerine, 3D Knit fabric
5095	Scarlet, 3D Knit fabric
5096	Turmeric/Honey, 3D Knit fabric
5097	Concord, 3D Knit fabric
5098	Blue Jay, 3D Knit fabric
5532	Aubergine, Connect 3D fabric
5533	Peacock, Connect 3D fabric
5534	Jungle, Connect 3D fabric
5535	Merlot, Connect 3D fabric
5536	Lagoon, Connect 3D fabric
5537	Saffron, Connect 3D fabric
5540	Khaki, Sprite fabric
5541	Snow, Sprite fabric
5542	Butter, Sprite fabric
5543	Linen, Sprite fabric
5544	Sherbet, Sprite fabric
5545	Powder, Sprite fabric
5546	Harvest, Sprite fabric
5547	Sky, Sprite fabric
5548	Kiwi, Sprite fabric
5550	Cotton, Chainmail upholstery
5551	Space, Chainmail upholstery
5552	Silver Dollar, Chainmail upholstery
5553	Volcano, Chainmail upholstery
5554	Orange Crush, Chainmail upholstery
5555	Tricycle, Chainmail upholstery
5556	Geranium, Chainmail upholstery
5557	Banana, Chainmail upholstery
5558	Margarita, Chainmail upholstery
5559	Lagoon, Chainmail upholstery
5560	Aubergine, 3D Knit fabric
5561	Peacock, 3D Knit fabric
5562	Jungle, 3D Knit fabric
5563	Merlot, 3D Knit fabric
5564	Lagoon, 3D Knit fabric
5565	Saffron, 3D Knit fabric
5621	Sleet, Stand In upholstery
5622	Lunar, Stand In upholstery
5623	Cyclone, Stand In upholstery
5624	Eclipse, Stand In upholstery
5625	Powder, Stand In upholstery
5626	Chardonnay, Stand In upholstery
5627	Graham, Stand In upholstery
5628	Sediment, Stand In upholstery
5629	Allspice, Stand In upholstery
5630	Apple, Stand In upholstery
5631	Lava, Stand In upholstery
5632	Cayenne, Stand In upholstery
5633	Plantain, Stand In upholstery
5634	Parsley, Stand In upholstery
5635	Scallion, Stand In upholstery
5636	Atlantis, Stand In upholstery
5691	Orca, Stand In upholstery
5740	Burlap, Stand In upholstery
5741	Porter, Stand In upholstery
5742	Tusk, Stand In upholstery
5743	Putty, Stand In upholstery
5744	Blueberry, Stand In upholstery
5745	Chartreuse, Stand In upholstery
5746	Mango, Stand In upholstery
5747	Sedona, Stand In upholstery
5748	Juniper, Stand In upholstery
5749	Peanut, Stand In upholstery
5875	Black, Foundation upholstery
5876	Navy , Foundation upholstery
5877	Foggy Night, Foundation upholstery
5878	Sailor, Foundation upholstery
5879	Ivory, Foundation upholstery
5880	Seal, Foundation upholstery
5881	Peat, Foundation upholstery
5882	New Sand, Foundation upholstery
5883	Cranberry, Foundation upholstery
5884	Spring, Foundation upholstery
5885	Honey, Foundation upholstery
5886	Folkstone, Foundation upholstery
5887	Pebble, Foundation upholstery
5888	Oregano, Foundation upholstery
5A20	Burgundy, Link upholstery
5A23	Green, Link upholstery
5A24	Blue, Link upholstery
5A25	Navy, Link upholstery
5A26	Purple, Link upholstery
5A27	Black, Link upholstery
5A28	Ocean, Link upholstery
5A30	Chamois, Link upholstery
5B61	Taupe, Jacks upholstery
5B63	Camel, Jacks upholstery
5B64	Pewter, Jacks upholstery
5B70	Midnight, Jacks upholstery
5ER0	Cobalt, Era upholstery
5ER1	Harbor, Era upholstery
5ER2	Blue Nickel, Era upholstery
5ER3	Pistachio, Era upholstery
5ER4	Canary, Era upholstery
5ER5	Comet, Era upholstery
5ER6	Truffle, Era upholstery
5ER7	Saffron, Era upholstery
5ER8	Pink Lemonade, Era upholstery
5ER9	Onyx, Era upholstery
5ES0	Scarlet, Era upholstery
5ES1	Lentil, Era upholstery
5ES2	Oatmeal, Era upholstery
5ES3	Persimmon, Era upholstery
5ES4	Sprout, Era upholstery
5ES5	Blue Mint, Era upholstery
5ES6	Royal Blue, Era upholstery
5ES7	Night Owl, Era upholstery
5ET1	Rose Quartz, Era upholstery
5ET3	Olivine, Era upholstery
5EU2	Electric Indigo, Era upholstery
5EU3	Green Citrine, Era upholstery
5EU4	Storm Cloud, Era upholstery
5FA1	Fossil, Code fabric
5FA2	Gabbro, Code fabric
5FA3	Reed, Code fabric
5FA4	Bluff, Code fabric
5FA5	Sea Salt, Code fabric
5FA6	Cannon, Code fabric
5FA7	Tussah, Code fabric
5FA8	Mica, Code fabric
5FA9	Ecru, Code fabric
5FB1	Bamboo, Code fabric
5F03	Tomato, Buzz2 upholstery
5F04	Red, Buzz2 upholstery
5F05	Burgundy, Buzz2 upholstery
5F06	Sky, Buzz2 upholstery
5F07	Blue, Buzz2 upholstery
5F08	Navy, Buzz2 upholstery
5F15	Stone, Buzz2 upholstery
5F16	Grey, Buzz2 upholstery
5F17	Black, Buzz2 upholstery
5F28	Claret, Playground upholstery
5F31	Nut, Playground upholstery
5F33	Stone, Playground upholstery
5F34	Sky, Playground upholstery
5F35	Navy, Playground upholstery
5F36	Huckleberry, Playground upholstery
5F37	Charcoal, Playground upholstery
5F58	Hazelnut, Nitelights upholstery
5F61	Earth, Nitelights upholstery
5F62	Shore, Nitelights upholstery
5F63	Moss, Nitelights upholstery
5F66	Stone, Nitelights upholstery
5F67	Moon, Nitelights upholstery
5F75	Mud Pie, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F76	Hummus, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F77	Petoskey, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F78	Pluto, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F79	Papyrus, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F85	Mud Pie, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F86	Hummus, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F87	Petoskey, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F88	Pluto, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F89	Papyrus, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F91	Blizzard, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F92	Briquette, Flip: Orbit fabric
5F97	Blizzard, Flip: TexHex fabric
5F98	Briquette, Flip: TexHex fabric
5G50	Dunegrass, Buzz2 upholstery
5G51	Sable, Buzz2 upholstery
5G55	Pumpkin, Buzz2 upholstery
5G57	Rouge, Buzz2 upholstery
5G59	Meadow, Buzz2 upholstery
5G61	Cyan, Buzz2 upholstery
5G62	Atlantic, Buzz2 upholstery
5G63	Crocus, Buzz2 upholstery
5G64	Alpine, Buzz2 upholstery
5G65	Tornado, Buzz2 upholstery

▶**Color Number Index,** continued

5G67	Bone, Bo Peep upholstery
5G70	Chocolate Chip, Bo Peep upholstery
5G72	Honey Mustard, Bo Peep upholstery
5G73	Marmalade, Bo Peep upholstery
5G74	Picnic, Bo Peep upholstery
5G75	Pinot, Bo Peep upholstery
5G76	Bloom, Bo Peep upholstery
5G77	Grapevine, Bo Peep upholstery
5G78	Firefly, Bo Peep upholstery
5G79	Artichoke, Bo Peep upholstery
5G80	Serpent, Bo Peep upholstery
5G81	Carolina, Bo Peep upholstery
5G82	Blue Bonnet, Bo Peep upholstery
5G83	Nautical, Bo Peep upholstery
5G84	Gravel, Bo Peep upholstery
5G85	Sharkskin, Bo Peep upholstery
5G86	Kohl, Bo Peep upholstery
5H11	Poppy, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H12	Tangelo, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H13	Citrine/Citron, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H14	Avocado, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H16	Indigo, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H17	Mallard, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H18	Teak, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H19	Cumulus, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H20	Pewter, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H21	Gunmetal, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H22	Ink, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H23	Rose Quartz, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H24	Sea Salt, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H25	Storm Cloud, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5H26	Olivine, Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex upholstery
5J08	New Black: Jack upholstery
5J09	New Black: James upholstery
5J10	New Black: Bruce upholstery
5J11	New Black: Henry upholstery
5J12	New Black: Harley upholstery
5JG0	Black, Webbing
5JG1	Burgundy, Webbing
5JG2	Taupe, Webbing
5JG3	Silver, Webbing
5JG4	Teal, Webbing
5JG5	Red, Webbing
5JG6	Pacific Blue, Webbing
5JG7	Green, Webbing
5JG8	Navy, Webbing
5L30	Butterscotch, Silk upholstery
5L31	Dijon, Silk upholstery
5L32	Seaweed, Silk upholstery
5L33	Boysenberry, Silk upholstery
5L34	Vermillion, Silk upholstery
5L35	Marina, Silk upholstery
5L36	Heather Blue, Silk upholstery
5L37	Blue Raspberry, Silk upholstery
5L38	Cauldron, Silk upholstery
5L39	Flaxen, Silk upholstery
5S15	Coconut, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S16	Turmeric/Honey, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S17	Tangerine, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S18	Scarlet, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S19	Concord, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S21	Blue Jay, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S23	Wasabi, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S24	Nickel, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S25	Graphite, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S26	Licorice, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S27	Malt, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S28	Root Beer, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S29	Bronzite, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S85	Agate, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S86	Lapis, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S88	Quartz, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S90	Tiger Eye, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S91	Travertine, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S92	Topaz, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5S93	Indigo/Blueprint, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S94	Lizard/Jungle, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S95	Sailor, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S96	Quicksilver, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5S99	Lipstick/Merlot, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SD0	Royal Blue, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SD1	Aubergine, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SD2	Peacock, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SD3	Lagoon, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SD4	Saffron, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SD5	Citrine, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SD6	Rose Quartz, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SD7	Sea Salt, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SF3	Storm Cloud, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5SF4	Olivine, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5T20	Nickel, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T21	Licorice, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T22	Royal Blue, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T23	Blue Jay, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T24	Scarlet, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T25	Malt, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T26	Wasabi, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T27	Tangerine, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T28	Concord, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T29	Graphite, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T30	Canary, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T31	Seagull, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T32	Aubergine, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T33	Peacock, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T34	Jungle, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T35	Merlot, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T36	Honey, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T37	Lagoon, 3D Microknit upholstery
5T38	Saffron, 3D Microknit upholstery
5U22	Royal Blue, Seating plastic
5U23	Blue Jay, Seating plastic
5U24	Scarlet, Seating plastic
5U25	Malt, Seating plastic
5U26	Wasabi Too, Seating plastic
5U27	Concord, Seating plastic
5U28	Canary, Seating plastic
5W40	Black, Gaja* upholstery
5W41	Pepper, Gaja* upholstery
5W42	Pearl Grey, Gaja* upholstery
5W43	Crimson, Gaja* upholstery
5W44	Ink, Gaja* upholstery
5W45	Night Blue, Gaja* upholstery
5W48	Sepia, Gaja* upholstery
5W51	Camellia Red, Gaja* upholstery
5W52	Emerald, Gaja* upholstery
5W53	Snow Pea, Gaja* upholstery
5W54	Olive, Gaja* upholstery
5W56	Maroon, Gaja* upholstery
5W57	Black Raspberry, Gaja* upholstery
5W58	Spruce, Gaja* upholstery
5W60	Deep Blue, Gaja* upholstery
5W61	Chili Pepper, Gaja* upholstery
5Y30	White, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y31	Sky, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y32	Ice, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y33	Teal Blue, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y34	Tangerine, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y35	Paprika, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y36	Leaf, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y37	Chartreuse, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y38	Lime, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y39	Medium Grey, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y40	Currant, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y41	Red Mittens, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y42	Hot Pink, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y58	Light Grey, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
5Y99	Dark Grey, B-Free Knit vertical fabric
6000	Black, Systems plastic
6001	Coffee, Systems plastic
6009	Arctic White/White, Systems and Seating plastic
6052	Milk, Systems plastic
6053	Seagull, Systems plastic
6054	Pearl Metallic, Systems plastic
6128	Taupe, Systems plastic
6169	Stone, Systems plastic
6170	Mocha, Systems plastic
61AA	Persian Salt, Systems plastic
61AB	Rose, Systems plastic
61AC	Indigo , Systems plastic
61AD	Green Citrine, Systems plastic
61AE	Dark Olivine, Systems plastic
61AF	Cloudy, Systems plastic
6205	Licorice/Black, Seating plastic
6249	Platinum Solid/Nickel, Edge band, Systems/Arch, Seating plastic
6250	Coffee, Seating plastic
6256	Graphite, Seating plastic
6259	Midnight, Seating plastic
627T	Black, Seating plastic
6271	Plywood, Edge band
628T	Natural, Seating plastic
6295	Near Black/Pepper, Seating plastic
6302	Baltic, Seating plastic
6332	Citron/Orange, Seating plastic
6333	Picasso/Baby Blue, Seating plastic
6334	Flash, Seating plastic
6335	Wasabi/Apple Green, Seating plastic
6336	Navy/Jazz, Seating plastic
6337	Element, Seating plastic
6338	Chili, Seating plastic
631T	Dark Grey, Seating plastic
6500	Clear, Glass
6505	Frosted White, Systems plastic
6509	Mirrored Bronze, Back painted glass
6521	Truffle, Back painted glass
6527	Merle, Systems plastic
6530	Frosted, Glass
6538	Satin, Acrylic
6540	Clear laminated, Glass
6541	White laminated, Glass
6542	Satin, Glass
6559	Satin Ice, Acrylic
6571	Aubergine, Back painted glass

** Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified ^{TM} Silver*

6575	Peacock, Back painted glass
6576	Jungle, Back painted glass
6577	Merlot, Back painted glass
6578	Lagoon, Back painted glass
6579	Saffron, Back painted glass
6580	Ice White, Glass
6581	Blue Jay, Back painted glass
6584	Tangerine, Back painted glass
6586	Citrine/Citrus Green, Back painted glass
6588	Purple Berry, Back painted glass
6589	Mercury, Back painted glass
6591	Merle, Back painted glass
6593	Greyscale, Back painted glass
6595	Winter, Back painted glass
6597	Honey, Back painted glass
6607	Woodrose, Systems plastic
6608	Driftwood, Systems plastic
6609	Smoke, Systems plastic
6612	Grey V2, Systems plastic
6615	Grey V5, Systems plastic
6617	Warm Brown V2, Systems plastic
6618	White, Systems plastic
6623	Metallic, Systems plastic
6625	Translucent, Systems plastic
6631	Cream, Systems plastic
6635	Dawn, Systems plastic
6636	Mist, Systems plastic
6643	Fusion Light, Systems plastic
6644	Fusion Dark, Systems plastic
6650	Sodium, Systems plastic
6651	Tungsten, Systems plastic
6652	Titanium, Systems plastic
6653	Solar Black, Systems plastic
6654	Sand, Systems plastic
6655	Warm White, Systems plastic
6659	Light Grey, Systems plastic
6681	Grotto, Systems plastic
6682	Cobblestone, Systems plastic
6685	Champagne, Systems plastic
6686	Gold Dust, Systems plastic
6688	Steel, Systems plastic
6696	Sterling, Systems plastic
6697	Fog, Systems plastic
6699	Platinum, Systems plastic
66WA	Grey Kingswood, Systems plastic
66WB	Planked Walnut, Systems plastic
66WD	Resolute Walnut, Systems plastic
66WE	Natural Recon, Systems plastic
66WF	Smoked Walnut, Systems plastic
6703	Ash Wenge, Systems plastic
6704	Storm Wenge, Systems plastic
6705	Bisque Wenge, Systems plastic
6706	Clay Wenge, Systems plastic
6707	Ash Noce, Systems plastic
6708	Bisque Noce, Systems plastic
6709	Clay Noce, Systems plastic
6710	Storm Noce, Systems plastic
6BC2	Purple, Signature plastic
6BC5	Blue, Signature plastic
6BC8	Gold, Signature plastic
6BB1	Cloud, Back painted glass
6BB2	Rose Quartz, Back painted glass
6BB3	Olivine, Back painted glass
6BB4	Electric Indigo, Back painted glass
6BD1	Aubergine, Signature plastic
6BD2	Peacock, Signature plastic
6BD3	Jungle, Signature plastic
6BD4	Merlot, Signature plastic
6BD5	Honey, Signature plastic
6BD6	Lagoon, Signature plastic
6BD7	Saffron, Signature plastic
6BD8	Snow, Seating plastic
6BD9	Carbon Flat, Seating plastic
6BE1	Ore, Seating plastic
6T02	Fawn Cypress, Systems plastic
6T04	Saddle Oak, Systems plastic
6T05	Veranda Teak, Systems plastic
6T07	Walnut Heights, Systems plastic
6T08	Aggregate, Systems plastic
6T09	Gravel, Systems plastic
6T10	Cement, Systems plastic
6T12	Sheetrock, Systems plastic
7000	Black, Seating coating
700T	Silver, turnstone paint
701T	Black, turnstone paint
7041	Milk Textured, Textured paint
7042	Shale Gray, Textured paint
7043	Moss, Textured paint
7190	Platinum Solid, Architectural paint
7207	Black, Textured paint
7225	Sand, Textured paint
7236	Fog, Textured paint
7237	Slate, Textured paint
7238	Fieldstone, Textured paint
7239	Midnight, Textured paint
7241	Arctic White, Textured paint
7243	Seagull, Textured paint
7245	Carbon, Metallic
7246	Midnight, Metallic
7250	Sterling Dark Solid, Textured paint
7278	Dark Bronze, Textured paint
7360	Merle, Textured paint
8042	Brushed Aluminum, Metal
8043	Clear Anodized Aluminum, Metal
8044	Black Anodized Aluminum, Metal
8046	Polished Aluminum, Metal
9002	Silver, Braided cord
9003	Fuchsia, Braided cord
9004	Marlin, Braided cord
9005	Arctic White, Braided cord
9006	Chili, Braided cord
9007	Sterling, Braided cord
9008	Honey, Braided cord
9009	Black, Braided cord
9010	Light Peacock, Braided cord
9011	Seagull, Braided cord
9012	Merle, Braided cord
9013	Brass, Braided cord
9014	Black/White Stripe, Braided cord
9015	White/Seagull Stripe, Braided cord
9016	Black/White Chevron, Braided cord
9017	Black/Sterling Chevron, Braided cord
9018	Seagull/Poppy Stripe, Braided cord
9019	Seagull/Honey Stripe, Braided cord
9020	Seagull/Sterling Stripe, Braided cord
9021	Seagull/White Stripe, Braided cord
9200	Satin Chrome, Metal
9201	Polished Chrome, Metal
9211	Nickel, Metal
9212	Silver, Metal
9213	Polished Nickel, Plated metal
9230	Antique Bronze, Metal
9233	Satin Brass, Metal
9237	Brushed Bronze, Metal
9250	Ember Chrome, Metal
ACB	Black, glass
ACC	Sea Salt/Crystal Spring, glass
ACG	Goldenrod, glass
ACM	Moonlight, glass
ACP	Poppy, glass
ACS	Sage, glass
AR01	Grey, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR02	Black, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR03	White, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR04	Red, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR05	Royal Blue, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR06	Apple Green, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR09	Sable, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR13	Aubergine, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR14	Peacock, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR15	Jungle, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR16	Merlot, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR17	Honey, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR18	Lagoon, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
AR19	Saffron, Reply Air Mesh upholstery
B902	Soft White, Privacy Screens fabric
B903	Fog, Privacy Screens fabric
B904	Sand, Privacy Screens fabric
BR01	Black Onyx, Brisa upholstery
BR04	Truffle, Brisa upholstery
BR06	Ash, Brisa upholstery
BR07	Sage, Brisa upholstery
BR08	Celery, Brisa upholstery
BR09	Sterling Blue, Brisa upholstery
BR10	Night Navy, Brisa upholstery
BR11	Cambridge Blue, Brisa upholstery
BR12	Abyss, Brisa upholstery
BR14	Pompeian Red, Brisa upholstery
BR16	Cinnabar, Brisa upholstery
BR18	New Sand, Brisa upholstery
BR20	White, Brisa upholstery
BR21	Moccasin, Brisa upholstery
BR22	Buckskin, Brisa upholstery
BR24	Mineral, Brisa upholstery
BR25	Skyway, Brisa upholstery
BR26	Iron, Brisa upholstery
BR27	Stormy, Brisa upholstery
BR28	Esmeralda, Brisa upholstery
BR29	Seaweed, Brisa upholstery
BR30	Bone, Brisa upholstery
BR31	Carmel, Brisa upholstery
BR32	Bridle, Brisa upholstery
BR33	Moon, Brisa upholstery
G001	Sandrift, Fresco fabric
G002	Mistblu, Fresco fabric
G003	Faon, Fresco fabric
G006	Chamoline, Fresco fabric
G007	Grapenut, Fresco fabric
G017	Flint, Fresco fabric
G200	New Etude, Bariolage fabric
G201	New Andante, Bariolage fabric
G202	New Cantata, Bariolage fabric
G203	New Adagio, Bariolage fabric
G204	New Melody, Bariolage fabric
G205	New Ballata, Bariolage fabric
L107	Black, Steelcase Leather upholstery
L110	Maritime Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L111	Midnight Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L112	Ebony, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L113	Gunmetal, Elmosoft leather upholstery
L114	Mica, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L115	Dove Grey, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L116	Plum Pleasure, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L128	Red Birch, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L132	Violet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L133	Expresso, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L134	Ruby, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L135	Scarlet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L138	Bourbon, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L139	Cinder, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L140	Garnet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L143	Pecan, Elmosoft Leather upholstery

▶**Color Number Index,** continued

Color Number Index, continued

L144	Chamois, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L146	Russet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L147	Saddle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L151	White, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L207	Mahogany, Steelcase Leather upholstery
L220	Soapstone, Steelcase Leather upholstery
L221	Rocky, Steelcase Leather upholstery
L305	Brown, turnstone Leather upholstery
L709	Sugar, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L711	Parchment, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L717	Cameo, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L723	Storm, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L730	Hunter, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L743	Forest Green, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L747	Cigar, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L749	Beaver, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L750	Bluffstone, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L752	Oxblood, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L755	Peanut Butter, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L758	Mustard, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L762	Canvas, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L763	Macadamia, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L768	Tropical, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L769	Mauve, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L770	Cadet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L772	Timberwolf, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L773	Chalice, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L774	Oil, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
L775	Coyote, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
N002	Delft, Milano fabric
N003	Woodland, Milano fabric
N004	Sunshadow, Milano fabric
N005	Olivine, Milano fabric
N012	Teakwood, Milano fabric
P123	Portico, Abacus fabric
P124	Opus, Abacus fabric
P125	Cusp, Abacus fabric
P126	Artifact, Abacus fabric
P165	Hosta, Bouquet fabric
P166	Dundee, Bouquet fabric
P169	Argenta, Bouquet fabric
P170	Hoya, Bouquet fabric
P173	Chamomile, Bouquet fabric
P200	New Rice, Boccie fabric
P201	New Almond, Boccie fabric
P203	New Camel, Boccie fabric
P204	New Opal, Boccie fabric
P205	New Mist, Boccie fabric
P206	New Plum, Boccie fabric
P208	New Spearmint, Boccie fabric
P209	New Sky, Boccie fabric
P210	Silhouette, Intersection fabric
P211	Summit, Intersection fabric
P212	Chalk, Intersection fabric
P213	Lace, Intersection fabric
P214	Sea Salt, Intersection fabric
P215	Lagoon, Intersection fabric
P216	Electric Indigo, Intersection fabric
P217	Indigo, Intersection fabric
P218	Jungle, Intersection fabric
P219	Green Citrine, Intersection fabric
P220	Olivine, Intersection fabric
P221	Rose Quartz, Intersection fabric
P222	Mulberry, Intersection fabric
P223	Tango, Intersection fabric
P224	Scarlet, Intersection fabric
P225	Saffron, Intersection fabric
P226	Mousse, Intersection fabric
P409	Cement, Lapel fabric
P410	Pebble, Lapel fabric
P411	Beech, Lapel fabric
P412	Dune, Lapel fabric
P414	Sprout, Lapel fabric
P416	Maple, Lapel fabric
P417	Slate, Lapel fabric
P420	Sand, Pianista upholstery
P421	Mist, Pianista upholstery
P422	Rain, Pianista upholstery
P423	Natural, Pianista upholstery
P424	Café, Pianista upholstery
P425	Denim, Pianista upholstery
P426	Carbon, Pianista upholstery
P427	Stone, Pianista upholstery
P428	Flax, Pianista upholstery
P429	Oat, Pianista upholstery
P430	Wheat, Pianista upholstery
P431	Maize, Pianista upholstery
P455	Midnight, Stencil fabric
P456	Mulberry, Stencil fabric
P457	Cracked Pepper, Stencil fabric
P458	Denim, Stencil fabric
P459	Chartreuse, Stencil fabric
P460	Bittersweet, Stencil fabric
P461	Mauvelous, Stencil fabric
P462	Bermuda, Stencil fabric
P463	Concrete, Stencil fabric
P464	Orchid, Stencil fabric
P465	Parchment, Stencil fabric
P466	Silk, Stencil fabric
P467	Sea Salt, Stencil fabric
P468	Honeydew, Stencil fabric
P469	Sepia, Stencil fabric
P505	Shell, Charm fabric
P506	Mimosa, Charm fabric
P507	Birch, Charm fabric
P508	Sparkle, Charm fabric
P509	Ginkgo, Charm fabric
P510	Debut, Charm fabric
P511	Clover, Charm fabric
P513	Twilight, Charm fabric
P515	Sugar, Tinsel fabric
P516	Lit, Tinsel fabric
P517	Ego, Tinsel fabric
P518	Fizz, Tinsel fabric
P519	Muse, Tinsel fabric
P520	Depth, Tinsel fabric
P521	Bliss, Tinsel fabric
P522	Grow, Tinsel fabric
P523	Dolce, Tinsel fabric
P524	Boost, Tinsel fabric
P525	Polar, Alloy fabric
P526	Skim, Alloy fabric
P527	Bubbly, Alloy fabric
P528	Tern, Alloy fabric
P529	Shore, Alloy fabric
P530	Asti, Alloy fabric
P531	Silver, Alloy fabric
P532	Oxide, Alloy fabric
P533	Element, Alloy fabric
P534	Construct, Alloy fabric
P535	Currency, Alloy fabric
P536	Iron, Alloy fabric
P540	Hazel, Optic fabric
P541	Twinkle, Optic fabric
P542	Orion, Optic fabric
P543	Seaglass, Optic fabric
P545	Halo, Optic fabric
P546	Whiskey, Optic fabric
P547	Bath, Optic fabric
P548	Whisper, Optic fabric
P549	Breezy, Optic fabric
P551	Glimmer, Optic fabric
P555	Allegro, Rhythm fabric
P556	Tempo, Rhythm fabric
P557	Refrain, Rhythm fabric
P558	Pitch, Rhythm fabric
P559	Harmony, Rhythm fabric
P560	Melody, Rhythm fabric
P561	Stanza, Rhythm fabric
P562	Opus, Rhythm fabric
P600	Seashell, Latch fabric
P601	Clam, Latch fabric
P602	Eggshell, Latch fabric
P603	Zen, Latch fabric
P604	Cool Gray, Latch fabric
P605	Armor, Latch fabric
P606	Sentinel, Latch fabric
P607	Rye, Latch fabric
P608	Billow, Latch fabric
P609	Nimbus, Latch fabric
P630	Medium Heather Grey, PET
P631	Dark Heather Grey, PET
P633	Black, PET
P635	Heather Navy PET
P636	Light Heather Grey PET
PF002	Casper-Big Dot, Casper Cloaking film
PF003	Casper-Little Dot, Casper Cloaking film
PF004	Casper-Ion, Casper Cloaking film
PF005	Casper-Aksel, Casper Cloaking film
PF006	Casper-Grid, Casper Cloaking film
PF007	Casper-Plus, Casper Cloaking film
PF008	Casper-Cell, Casper Cloaking film
PF009	Casper-Pixel, Casper Cloaking film
PF010	Casper-City Grid, Casper Cloaking film
PF011	Casper-Semaphore, Casper Cloaking film
PF012	Casper-Sunburst, Casper Cloaking film
PF013	Casper-Brush, Casper Cloaking film
PF014	Casper-Pinpoint, Casper Cloaking film
PF015	Casper-Draft, Casper Cloaking film
PF016	Casper-Block, Casper Cloaking film
PF017	Casper-Dash for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film
PF018	Casper-Fade for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film
PF019	Casper-Stripe for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film
PF020	Casper-Hatch for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film
PF021	Casper-Brick for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film
PF022	Casper-Triangle for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film
QN01	Wasabi, QiVi Net upholstery
QN02	Licorice, QiVi Net upholstery
QN03	Tangerine, QiVi Net upholstery
QN04	Graphite, QiVi Net upholstery
QN05	Malt, QiVi Net upholstery
QN06	Coconut, QiVi Net upholstery
QN07	Scarlet, QiVi Net upholstery
QN08	Blue Jay, QiVi Net upholstery
QN09	Royal Blue, QiVi Net upholstery
QN10	Aubergine, QiVi Net upholstery
QN11	Peacock, QiVi Net upholstery
QN12	Jungle, QiVi Net upholstery
QN13	Merlot, QiVi Net upholstery
QN14	Honey, QiVi Net upholstery
QN15	Lagoon, QiVi Net upholstery
QN16	Saffron, QiVi Net upholstery
RE01	Rust, Remix upholstery
RE02	Pumpkin, Remix upholstery
RE03	Pebble, Remix upholstery
RE04	Dark Chocolate, Remix upholstery
RE05	Beige, Remix upholstery

RE06	Linen Beige, Remix upholstery
RE08	Concrete Grey, Remix upholstery
RE09	Sky Blue, Remix upholstery
RE10	Blue Jean, Remix upholstery
RE11	Ivy Green, Remix upholstery
RE12	Primavera Yellow, Remix upholstery
RE13	Night Blue, Remix upholstery
T084	Black, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T085	Grey, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T086	White, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T087	Yellow, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T088	Orange, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T089	Red, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T090	Green, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T091	Blue, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T094	Cardinal, Jersey Mesh upholstery
T615	Sultry Smoke, Quantum Mesh
T620	Arctic Ermine, Quantum Mesh
T621	Aubergine, Quantum Mesh
T622	Jungle, Quantum Mesh
T623	Nemo, Quantum Mesh
T624	Bumble Bee, Quantum Mesh
T625	Marina Blue, Quantum Mesh
T626	Merlot, Quantum Mesh
T802	Black, turnstone leather
T806	Green, turnstone leather
TM01	Toffee, Imperma upholstery
TM02	Pigeon, Imperma upholstery
TM03	Fossil, Imperma upholstery
TM04	Poppyseed, Imperma upholstery
TM06	Cumin, Imperma upholstery
TM07	Marble, Imperma upholstery
TM08	Cliff, Imperma upholstery
TM10	Pesto, Imperma upholstery
TM11	Wave, Imperma upholstery
TM12	Niagara, Imperma upholstery
TM13	Tuscan, Imperma upholstery
TM20	Angora, Texel upholstery
TM21	Grist, Texel upholstery
TM22	Galaxy, Texel upholstery
TM23	Terracotta, Texel upholstery
TM25	Field, Texel upholstery
TM26	Haze, Texel upholstery
TM30	Kelly, Retrieve upholstery
TM31	Lake, Retrieve upholstery
TM32	Gala, Retrieve upholstery
TM33	Papaya, Retrieve upholstery
TM34	Dandelion, Retrieve upholstery
TM36	Lilac, Retrieve upholstery
TM37	Submarine, Retrieve upholstery
TM40	Quarry, Retrieve upholstery
TM42	Shadow, Retrieve upholstery
TM43	Seal, Retrieve upholstery
TM44	Chalk, Retrieve upholstery
TM50	Brick, Redeem upholstery
TM52	Cinnamon, Redeem upholstery
TM53	Daisy, Redeem upholstery
TM55	Water, Redeem upholstery
TM56	Dill, Redeem upholstery
TM57	Lavender, Redeem upholstery
TM58	Mallard, Redeem upholstery
TM59	Caramel, Redeem upholstery
TM60	Greyhound, Redeem upholstery
TM61	Mocha, Redeem upholstery
TM62	Iceberg, Redeem upholstery
TM63	Chestnut, Redeem upholstery
TM64	Granite, Redeem upholstery
TM66	Barnwood, Redeem upholstery
TR01	Mist Grey, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR02	Stone Grey, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR03	Cassonade Beige, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR04	Nutmeg Beige, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR06	Licorice Black, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR07	Mustard Yellow,Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR08	Red Currant, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR11	Ice Blue, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR14	Blue Jay Mix, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR15	Brown Frost, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR17	Black Tie, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR18	Coastal Oasis, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR19	Deep Sea, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR20	Kiwi Lime, Steelcut Trio upholstery
V1AC	Natural Cherrywood, Flat Cut Low Sheen
V1AM	Clear Maplewood, Flat Cut Low Sheen
V1CC	Medium Amber Cherrywood, Flat Cut Low Sheen
V1EW	Dark Walnut, Flat Cut Low Sheen

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o’clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let’s B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of PolyVision Corp: Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L’Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.